

FALMOUTH PUBLIC  
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

START

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FILM TITLE NO. 6

(390) OFFICIAL LOG OF THE

SHIP NIMROD

OF NEW BEDFORD 1854-1857

FALMOUTH HISTORICAL

FIRM TITLE NO. 6

OFFICIAL FOR OF THE

300

SHIP WORK

OF NEW BEDFORD 1824-1827



## Log of the Nimrod

Remarks on Board      Tuesday, Dec. the 11th, 1855  
Calm and light baffling winds this morning. The captain came on board at 7 a.m. Called all hands aft and told them that A Little, the present mate, was no longer mate of the ship Nimrod. He, the said mate, not being confident of doing mate's duty and he, the said mate, refusing to take his discharge to be settled with in accordance with the usage's of the port of New Bedford and dose say that he will not leave the ship. The master therefore did displace him and told him that he did not know him from any other man and he, the said master, shifted another mate in his place, but not without one month's consideration or warning of the same on the part of the said Mr. Little. The captain told him to produce the ship's log book and he, the said Little, told the Captain to get it himself. The captain then left the ship for the shore and at 5 o'clock came on board and got underway, the second mate acting as mate of the ship. Middle part baffling winds, heading to the westward. So ending the 24 ours.

On Monday, Dec. 9, 1855

Robert Callow, Arcabl Walker and Charles Tabor were missing from the ship which was not noted through neglect on that day and date and have not since been seen nor herd from. The master notifying this morning, the first opportunity to have it corrected.



Page two

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford  
(new handwriting suggests change in the keeper of the Log)

Wednesday, Dec. 12th

Commences with light baffling winds in pleasant weather. All sails set, working to the 42nd. Middle and latter part much the same. So ends this day.

Remarks on Thursday, Dec. 13th

Commences with light baffling winds and pleasant weather. All sails set towards Oahu. Middle and latter part the same. At daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled back off the harbor. The Captain went on shore. So ends.

Remarks on Friday, Dec. 14

Commences with light baffling wind and pleasant. Ship standing off and on. Middle and latter the same. So ends.

Remarks on Saturday, Dec. 15th

Commences with light baffling airs and calm. Still laying off and on. Mr. Little, the mate, took his discharge and left the ship. John Rurton enters as Mate. Middle and latter part light airs and calm. Several ships off and on. So ends.

Remarks on Sunday, Dec. 14th

Commences with light winds from the east. Pleasant weather. At 6 a.m. the captain came on board. Kept off steering W by S middle part light, light airs latter part good



breeze from ESE, steering NW by WNW. At noon saw the island of Attoi. So ends this day.

On Saturday, Dec. 15

At about 9 a.m. two Sandwich Island natives left the ship unseen when about 9 or 10 miles from the land. One having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged to call for help. Lowered a boat. Picked him up. The other would not be found.

Remarks on Monday, Dec. 17th

Commences with good breezes from SE and fine weather. Standing in for the land. At 2 p.m. took in light sail. Hauled up the courses, came to the wind. Middle part fresh gale from SSE with rain. Latter part more moderate with thick rainy weather. At 11 a.m. wind shifted to the N. So ends this day.

photos from East, showing NW by NW. At 10:25 PM  
photo of Alaska with Alaska.

and the other side of the mountain.

The Saturday, Dec. 15

At about 6 AM two mountain hikers were seen at the  
mountain when about 10:00 AM the first of the two  
a large report of a mountain in the morning was seen from  
for help. I started a boat 10:00 AM. The boat was  
not be found.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.

The boat was found at 10:00 AM.



4 29-73  
7 29-68

Some Times



Price for Goods

240 260 400  
31-1500 50-  
\$12,90

1998, 195

Ship Nimrod New Bedford

T. C. Baker Master

2<sup>nd</sup> Mate  
F. A. Mc

Baker

John

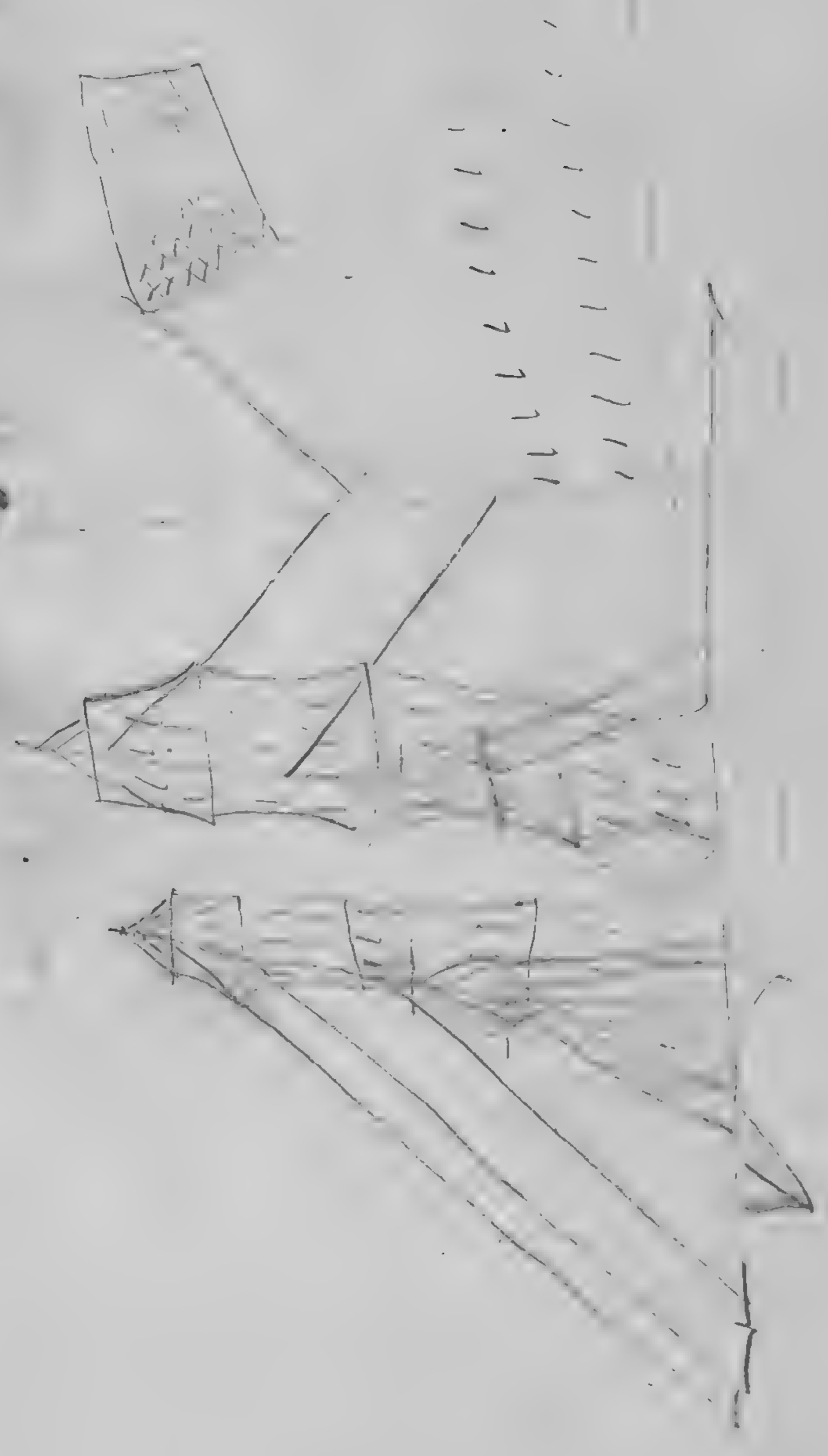
Charles T. Baker











of New Bedford August the 25. 1884  
Monday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
from S E heading E N E carrying  
all sail middle part tack in fore  
and main gallant sail latter  
part strong winds from S E heading  
E N E and more ship heading S  
and raining and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E heading S and reef  
fore and main top sails and  
thick civil raining middle part  
strong winds from E heading S E  
and reef main top sail and tack in  
main sail latter part more moderate  
turned reef out top sails and set  
main sail and so ends the day.

Lat 41: 38  
Long 45: 06

Wednesday 30

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E heading S and set main  
gallant sail and fly jib and  
carpenter employed in mending main  
gallant mast and all hands employ-  
ed in lashing up spars and  
latter part calm watch employed  
in repairs and lashed the entry ports  
a lofts and so ends the day.

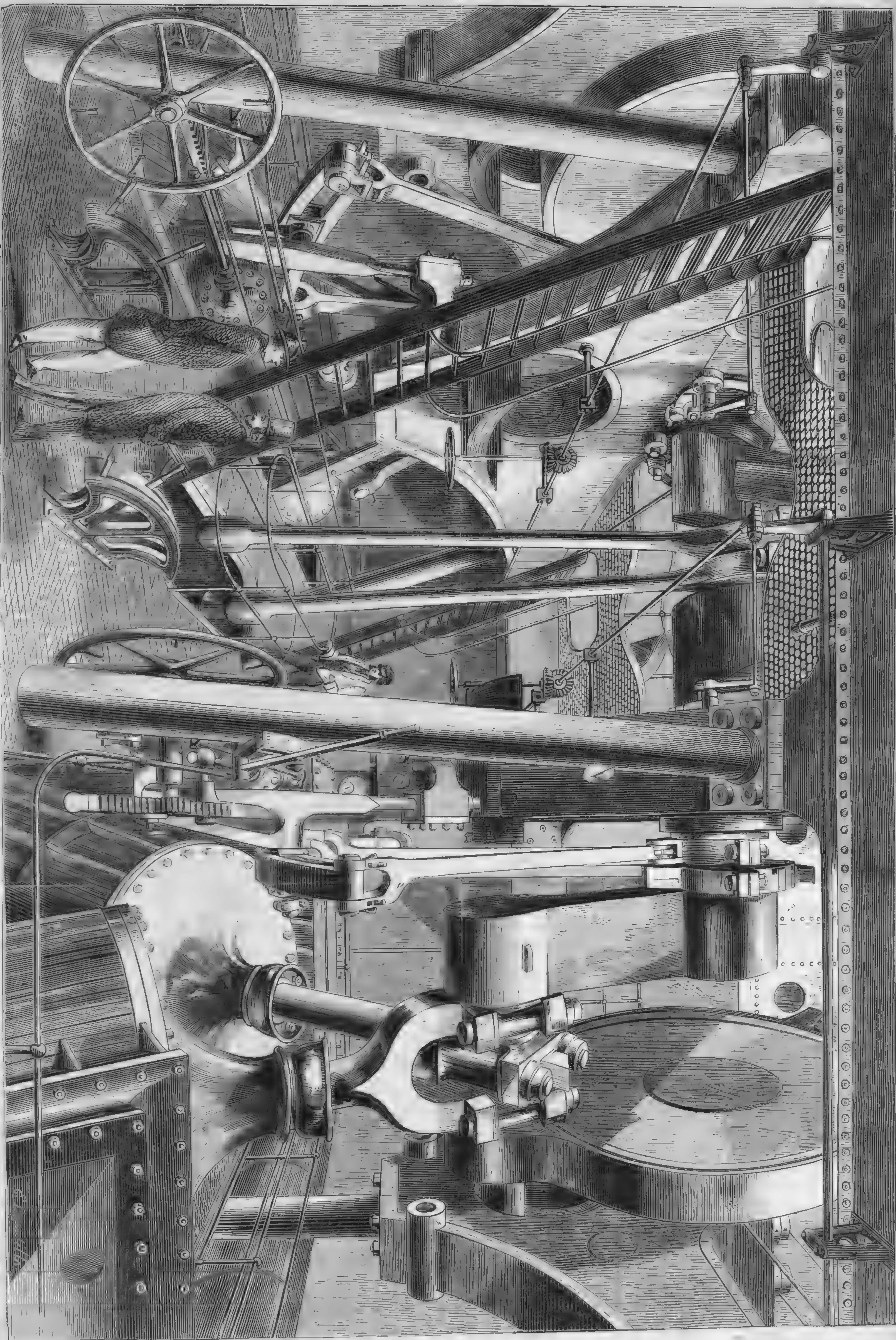
Lat 41: 28  
Long





and sent up a new one with even  
in the blowing strong and more  
and makes the day  
resurrection  
1875  
Boston  
Mass.

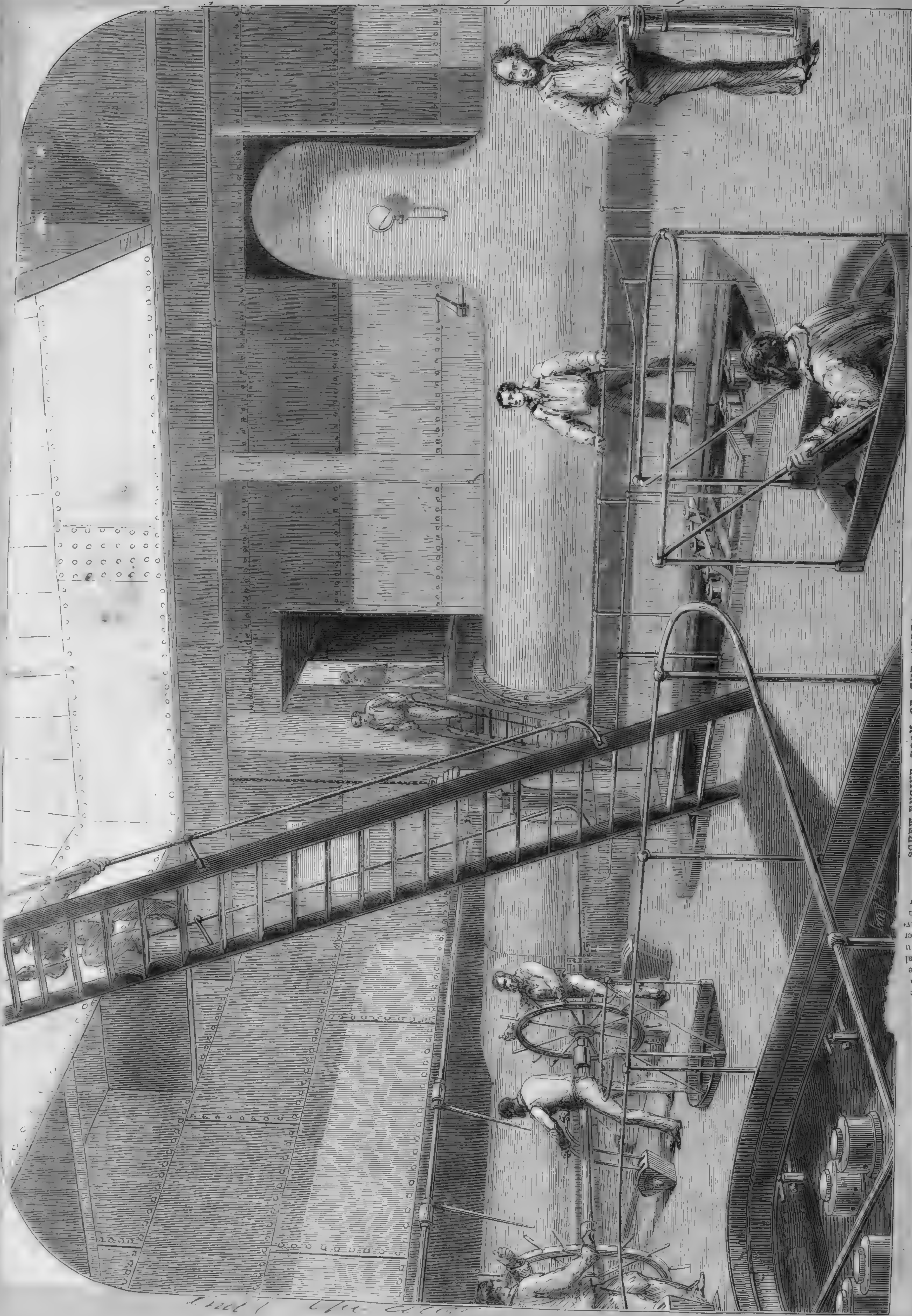




THE PADDLE-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "CENTA"

LENN.—SEE REVERSE PAGE.



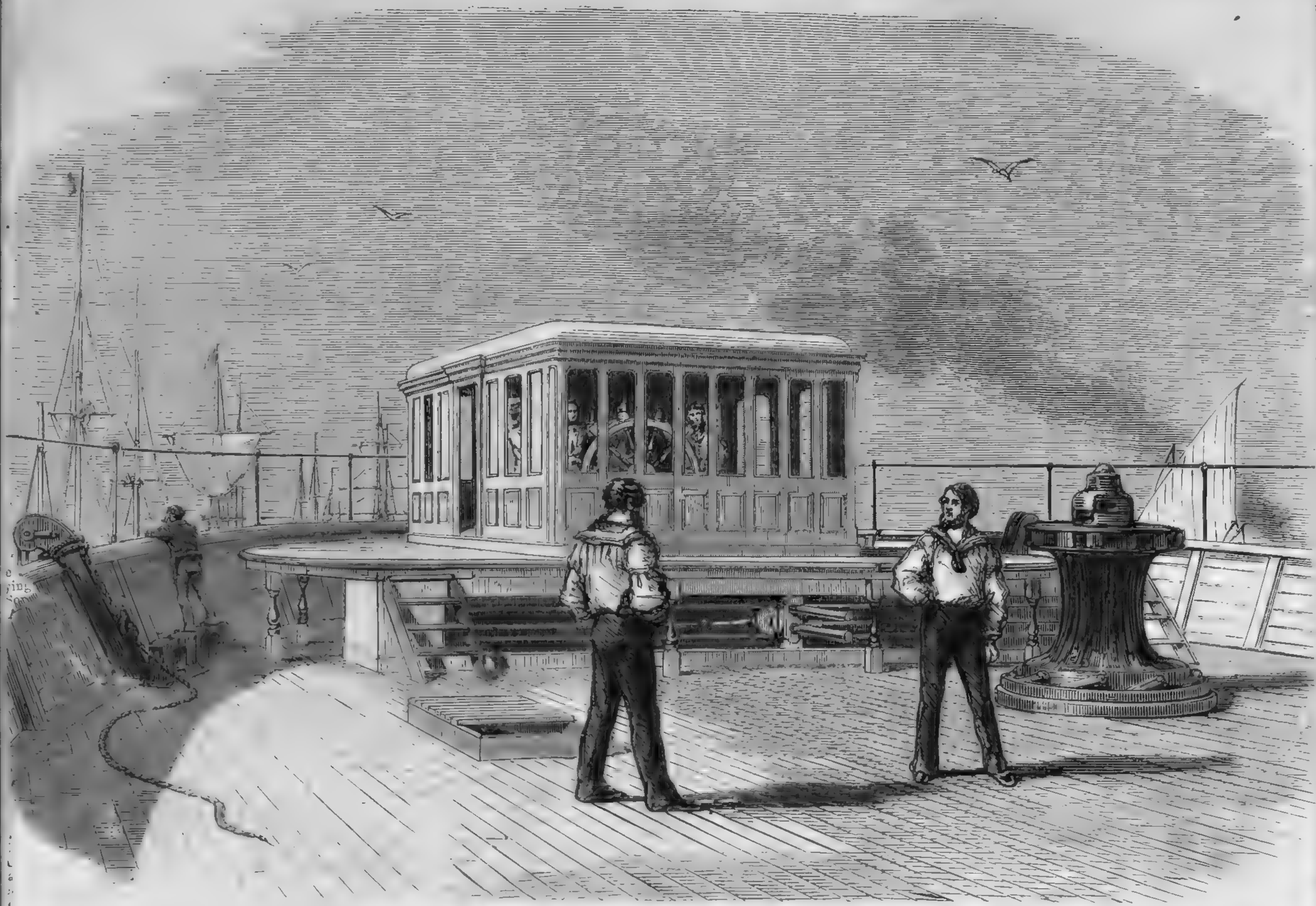


SREW-ENGINE ROOM OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE NEXT PAGE.

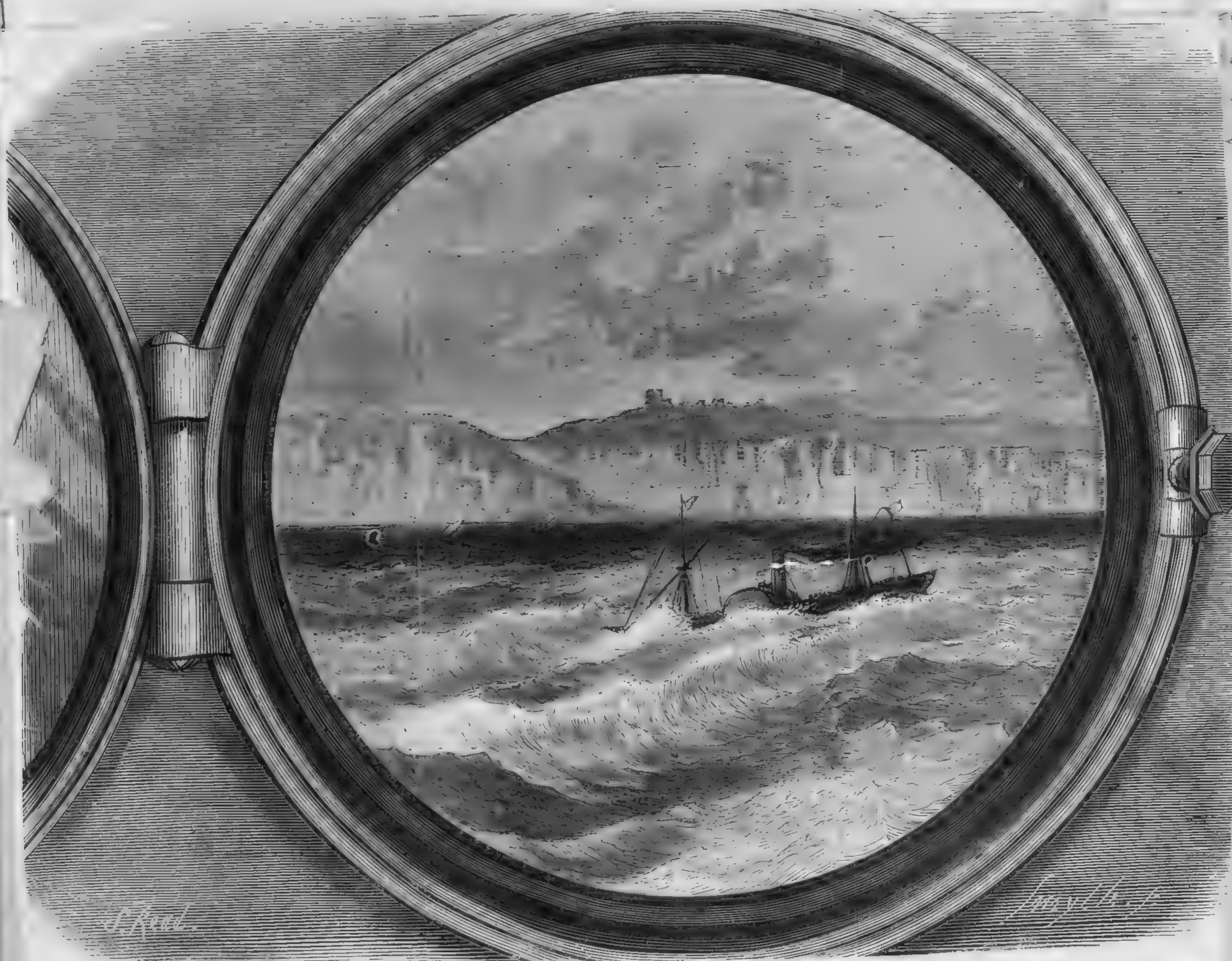
at  
ent  
th  
alter  
it u  
local  
as  
a

End of the column



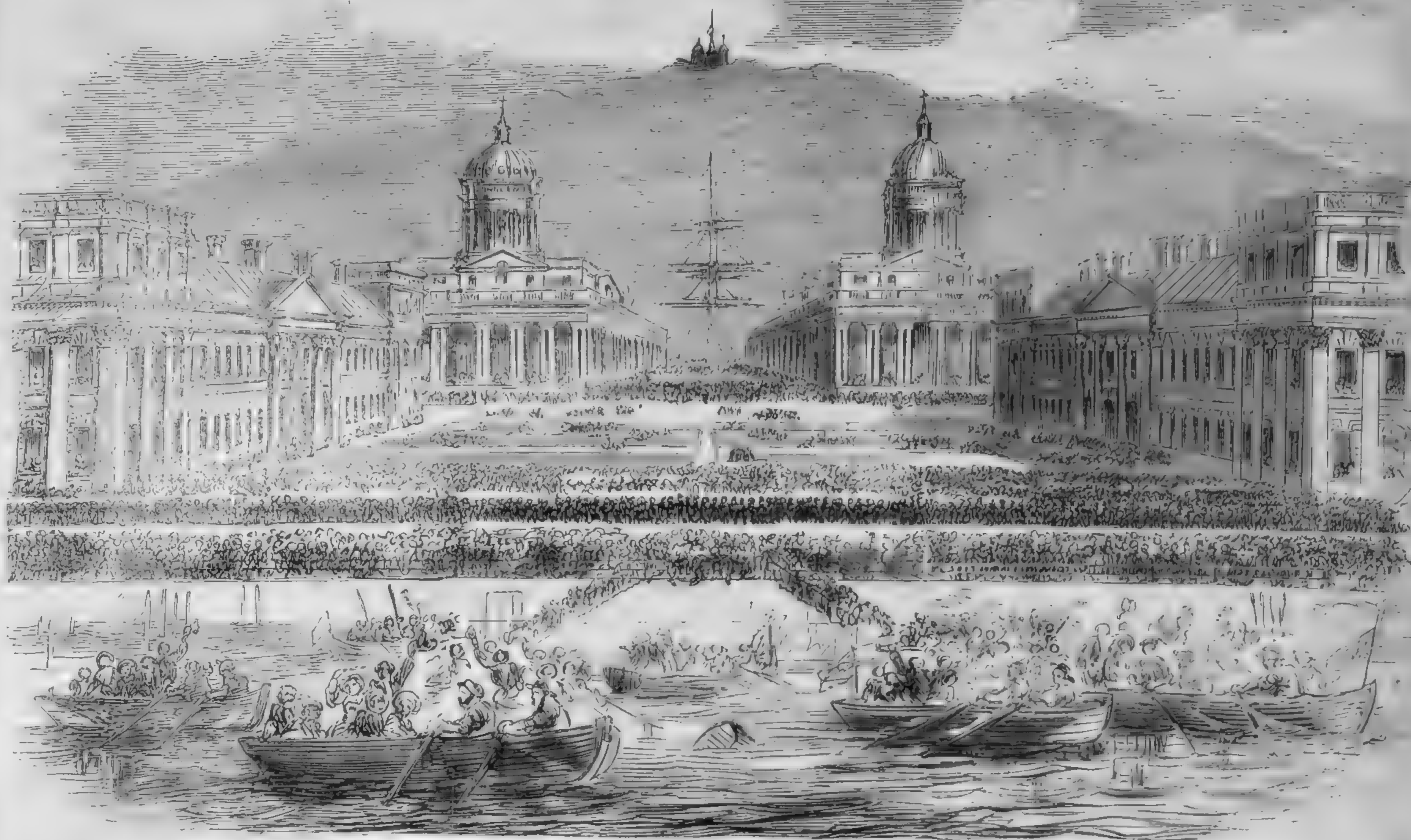


WHEELHOUSE AND STEERING APPARATUS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN."—SEE PRECEDING PAGE.



OFF DOVER: A VIEW FROM ONE OF THE SALOON PORTS OF THE "GREAT EASTERN," SKETCHED DURING THE GALE ON FRIDAY WEEK.—SEE PAGE 265.





THE SCENE AT GREENWICH DURING THE PASSAGE OF THE "GREAT EASTERN" DOWN THE THAMES.—SEE PRECEDING PAGE

#### THE PARROT OF RUMI.

BY THOMAS DUNN ENGLISH.

Here looking at the purple clouds  
That wrap the closing day,  
My thoughts go back to Rumi's tale  
About the parrot gray.  
A merchant ere his journey,  
To his parrot thus said he:—  
"I go from hence to the parrot-land,  
Where wondrous things there be.  
"What shall I bring to please my bird  
From distant climes afar,  
Where the rose it grows and the spice-wind blows,  
And the pearls and diamonds are?  
"Shall I bring you a ruby necklace,  
And a cage of gold so fine,  
Or a cup from a single amethyst  
To hold your bread and wine?"  
Then answered him the mournful bird—  
"For these I have no care;  
But when you reach the parrot-land,  
This message safely bear.  
"I pine all day upon my perch,  
And they at pleasure rove;  
I beat my wings against the bars,  
They flutter through the grove.  
"Though white my bread and red my wine,  
These are not sweet to me;  
Then let my brothers send me word  
How best I may be free."  
The merchant heard and left the bird,  
And went by steel and star,  
Till he came to the beautiful parrot-land,  
In the southern climes afar.  
And there the parrots of every kind,  
And every hue he saw,  
The green and gray, with the parakeet gay,  
And the spiffy, bright macaw.  
He summoned them all to hear the tale  
That he was bidden to tell;  
And he used the very words that from  
The beak of his parrot fell.  
And when he had closed, an ash-gray bird  
Which sat another beside,  
Heaved its breast and fluttered its wings,  
And fell from its perch and died.  
And a parrot whose head was marked with red,  
And body was apple-green,  
Cried out—"Go back and tell your bird  
The sight which you have seen."  
"Ah me!" the sorrowing merchant said,  
"That was my parrot's mate,  
Who died with grief to hear from me  
Her old companion's state."  
The parrots gathered round the bird  
That on the greenyard lay;  
And sad at heart to see their woe,  
The merchant turned away.  
He left behind the scented vines,  
And the grove of cinnamon trees,  
And spread his vessel's yellow sails  
To catch the homeward breeze.  
First to the east and then to the west  
He sailed a month or more,  
And then he travelled a week on land  
To reach his open door.  
He kissed his wife and his children all:  
Gay gifts around he flung,  
And then he sought the garden, where  
The parrot's cage was hung.  
To and fro the cage was swinging  
From the limb of a citron tree;  
And the parrot was swinging in the cage,  
And gaily chatted he.

"Fair welcome back, good master mine!"  
The parrot voice was clear—  
"Have you been to the beautiful parrot-land,  
And what did you see and hear?"  
"I have been to the parrot-land afar  
Your message there I bore  
To parrots gray and parrots green,  
Who think of you no more.  
"Of those but two remember you;  
One, sitting its mate beside,  
So grieved to hear the tale I brought,  
It fell to earth and died.  
"The other sat on a bough above,  
And plumed its feathers green,  
And bade me back and tell you what  
My eyes that day had seen."  
The parrot made no answer then  
Its breast began to swell;  
It gasped for breath, it closed its eyes,  
And from its perch it fell.  
"Ah me!" the merchant sorrowing said,  
"That I should have such woe,  
To lose in death the beautiful bird,  
Whose talking pleased me so.  
"I'll dig it a grave both wide and deep,  
And o'er it plant a rose,  
And think upon the bird I loved,  
Where'er the leaves uncloze."  
Then from the cage the lifeless bird  
With careful hand he drew,  
When it opened its eyes and spread its wings,  
And up in the air it flew.  
And with it flew another bird—  
The merchant knew it well  
As that which in the parrot-land  
From the bough of cinnamon fell.  
Off to the land of spice and gems  
The couple flew away;  
And never more the merchant's eyes  
Beheld the parrot gray.

#### THE WIDOW'S GIFT.

BY GEORGIANNA HERBERT.

"Take it, my child, and with it goes my blessing,  
A mother's blessing on her only son.  
There's naught on earth so truly worth possessing  
As is the Word of God, my cherished one.  
Look thou within it day by day,  
By its commands direct thy way.  
"When thou art tossing on the mighty ocean,  
Think on thy mother's parting words, my child;  
Forget not God, but, with unfeigned devotion,  
Beg him to keep thee ever undefiled.  
Thou art thy mother's treasure, boy,  
See thou dost not her hopes destroy."  
They stood together one calm summer even,  
That widowed mother and her fair-haired son,  
Beneath the blue and cloudless arch of heaven,  
When all that she could do for him was done.  
The parting hour was soon to come,  
When he must leave his childhood's home.  
He bowed his head, and wept in bitter sorrow,  
And that pale mother's tears fell thick and fast,  
While sick at heart they thought upon the morrow,  
And wished, but vainly wished, that it were passed.  
His voice was hoarse with agony,  
As he attempted to reply.  
"May God so aid me in the hour of danger,  
As I remember all thy words to me.  
And when, in distant lands a lonely stranger,  
I see thy gift then I will think of thee.  
That gift, oh, mother, truest friend,  
Shall guide me to my journey's end."

They parted. 'Twas a bitter thing to sever,  
She feared she never more his face might see;  
Or hear the voice whose tones to her were ever  
Sweeter than nature's sweetest melody.  
But cloudless faith to her was given,  
She felt that they should meet in heaven.

#### THE SHEPHERD'S CHRISTMAS.

THE wild winds whistle round him,—he heeds not the blast;  
The chill snow-wreaths encrown him,—his soul's with the past.  
Soft! he hears the glad strain, as its tones pealed on high  
From the home of his youth in the winters gone by.  
Hark! the voice of its cheer, through his dreaming it thrills:  
As he stands, a poor shepherd, forlorn on the hills.  
"Gather round! Let the draught in your beakers flow bright!  
'Tis the wassail of wassails we welcome to-night!  
Summon hither your hounds from their fast on the wold;  
Turn the ox to the stall, and the sheep to the fold:  
To the weakling leave care, and the sorrow that kills,  
And rejoice, O ye shepherds, that watch on the hills!  
"Gather in from the storm—gather in from the snow—  
But yet spare one brief thought for the children of woe;  
While ye bask in the blaze of the warm Christmas light,  
Breathe one sigh to the dark and the houseless to-night;  
And to Him who each spirit with thankfulness fills,  
Him who stood, the "Chief Shepherd," alone on the hills.  
"O, our peace will be greater, our joy none the less,  
For the one gracious memory our bosoms confess;  
There is strength in the knowledge, and hope in the thought,  
Of how well, in old time, the Arch-Tempter was fought;  
Like a tale of the wild wolf, with terror it thrills,  
How that Shepherd met Sin, face to face, on the hills!  
"Ye remember, old comrades, how faithful, how long,  
We have sought our lost lamb the blank heather among?  
What though frozen and footsore, though wearied and worn,  
Still we cared not, if back the found treasure was borne.  
But O, what were our struggles, and what were our ills,  
Unto his, the True Shepherd's, who wept on the hills?  
"With an eye turned to Heaven, that looked on its Son,  
Did he plead for the lost, though that lost were but one;  
Then, with heed to the coming of God's blessed day,  
He took calmly the "cup" that would "pass not away."  
How that word every impulse of selfishness stills—  
'Twas for us! Good Shepherd prayed low on the hills!  
"But yet chant we our wassail! With music's rich sound  
Let the voice of that anguish in triumph be drowned.  
'Tis the birth night of glory, the crowned of the year;  
Then with love and with reverence hallow it here.  
'Tis the Light of the Living our homestead that fills  
While we hail the Great Shepherd who died on the hills!"  
He awakes with a start—the night melts into day  
To the wassail-song fading away.  
The loved one that spoke hope to his childhood is gone,  
And he knows that he stands on the moorlands alone;  
But the sense of forlornness no longer it chills:  
He remembers Thy Shepherd, Great God, on the hills!

ELIZABETH L. HERBERT.



of New Bedford August 18<sup>th</sup>  
Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part commenced by hot  
winds from N & steering S & E  
and all hands employed in  
fixing the boats and other  
jobs middle and latter part  
light winds from S for steering  
E and all hands employed  
in various other work.

$$\begin{array}{r} 1234 \\ 567 \\ \hline 1801 \end{array}$$

Sunday the 20  
First part commenced light  
winds from S W and made  
several tacks at 3 o'clock  
Pilot left the ship and took  
the anchor on him and  
and latter part light from  
S and made several tacks  
and on bent evening and  
stepped the in away. Blocking  
Island in sight bearing N  
W distant 16 miles and on  
end the day

Monday the 21  
First part commenced light  
winds from S heading E S E  
and Normans Island in sight  
distant 15 miles bearing N  
middle part saw the light  
on shore and rounded and  
got 15 fathoms of water  
latter part light from  
from N W E bearing E by  
E and all hands employed  
in getting the boats and so ends  
the day. Lat 40° 10' Long.



of New Bedford August 1888  
Tuesday the 22

First part commenced light  
winds from N E steering S E  
and all hands employed in  
fitting the boats and other  
jobs middle and latter part  
light winds from S W steering  
E and all hands employed  
in various jobs curing all day  
and so ends the day

Lat 39:56  
Long

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced strong  
winds from N N W steering E  
and carried away the sheet to  
spanker gaff and all hands  
employed in same middle part strong  
winds from N N E heading E and  
coiled all hands and took in the  
close reef fore and main top sail  
and fore gill latter part strong  
winds from same and made some  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 40:16  
Long 62:47

Thursday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from N steering E and made some  
sail middle and latter part light  
winds from N steering E S E carrying  
all sail and struck the mizen gaff  
not want to fit rig and employed  
in various other jobs and so ends the  
day

Lat 39:45  
Long



Remarks on Board Ship Minerva  
Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W steering E by S and  
and sent down fore Spencer  
gaff and sent up Spencer  
and sent Spencer middle and  
latter part a gale from N N W steering  
E and took in the double reef  
top sails and fore sail soon again  
and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced moderate and  
made fore sail middle and latter  
part light winds from N N W steering  
E and set all sail and made employed  
in wear jobs several sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 41:36  
Long 53:15

Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W steering E by S and all  
sails employed in same manner and  
latter part light winds from N  
steering E by S carrying all sail  
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 41:41  
Long



of New Bedford October 24 1854

Friday the 27

First part commenced mure murete  
and made some sail and sent down  
a main top sail to repair and here  
t it again and set main gallant  
sail and fly jib middle and latter  
part light winds from W strong S  
and made all sail and water row  
played in very jobs and spoke  
English Ship and so ends the  
day

Lat 35: 29

Long 27: 19

Saturday the 28

First part commenced fly (it arrived)  
from W strong S by fly and watch  
employed in some lat sundown took  
in sail and lay to heading W  
middle part quarter watches and  
were ship latter part light winds  
from W strong S by S and set main  
gallant sail and fly jib and  
were employed in very jobs and sent  
fore spencer gaff to left and  
so ends the day

Lat 36: 08

Long 27: 01

Sunday the 29

First part commenced light winds  
from W heading to W E and watch  
employed in some lat sundown shorter  
sail and were ship heading W middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
W heading W W W and made some  
sail and took it in again some  
rain and so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board Ship Minerva  
Monday the 30

First part commenced strong winds  
from N E and were ship heading  
E and thick and raining middle  
and latter part light winds from  
N and were ship several times  
and thick and raining spoke English  
Bark and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N W S W  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N and were ship several times  
and thick fog at 11 clock lit  
up sun and set fore and mizen  
top sail and jib and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 15

Long 26: 30

November Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from N heading E N E but soon  
down shorter sail and were ship  
heading N middle and latter part  
strong winds from N N W heading N  
and thick and raining at 11 clock lit  
up and made reef sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 34

Long 27: 25



of New Bedford October 30 1854  
Thursday the 2

First part commenced light wind,  
from S S W heading W and made  
some sail true sails in light wind  
n shorten sail middle and latter part  
light wind from south west heading  
to W set main gallant sail and  
fly jib bent like spinnaker and  
so ends the day

Lat 36: 10  
Long 77: 30

Friday the 3

First part commenced light wind,  
from W S W steering S E sail in  
light at sundown shorten sail  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from west north and made  
some sail and run up to east  
ward and lay true and set in  
sail to close reef main top  
sail heading W S W and  
so ends the day

Lat 36: 27  
Long 76: 50

Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading W S W and set  
double reef top sails middle part  
light wind from W latter light  
wind from W S W and made  
all sail steering E by S and weather  
improved in hour. jibs and so end  
s the day

Lat 36: 15  
Long 76: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday the 5.

First part commenced bright wind,  
front W N string, E S E and watch  
employment in general at sundown shortened  
sail middle and latter part strong  
winds from W N E heading E and  
took in to close reef main top  
sail and some rain and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 26  
Long

Monday the 6

First part commenced a gale  
from W heading E N E and  
some rain middle and latter  
part and turned up star board  
beat and sail in sight and  
set fore sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 36: 24  
Long 23: 30

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced more  
mist and heading W N E  
Ship Tinslight up from Bedford  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from W and were ship covered 6 times  
and made some sail sail in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 35: 46  
Long



Wind of New Bedford November 5 1854  
Wednesday the 8

First part commenced strong wind from  
W heading N N W and the ship  
.. Tackled off New Bedford and  
made all sail  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N W heading N E and took  
in gallant sails and fly jib and  
so ended the day.

Lat 36:01  
Long 71:11  
July

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong winds  
from N W & heading N W W  
and took in sail to close reef.  
main to fore and fore sail and  
parted main boom stay and fished  
it again with thick and repairing  
middle part again and went ship  
heading N E and turned up  
Starboard but latter part again  
from W W W and set fore  
sail and took it in again and so ended  
the day Lat 35:54 Long 74:53

Friday the 10

First commenced again from W  
W W heading N and set fore  
sail middle and latter part  
from W W W heading N and went  
ship heading S W and so ended  
the day

Lat 35:14  
Long 74:39



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

## Saturday the 11

First part commenced lightening winds  
from NW NW N striking. I sent set  
cloth reef fore top / sail middle reef  
latter part strong winds from NW  
beheading S S NW but double reef  
top / sail and jib main reef  
and so ends the day.

Lat 36: 27  
Long 24: 22

## Sunday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from NW S NW beheading. I set second  
run shorter set middle part  
beheading S NW and were ship beheading  
NW latter part strong winds from  
W and took ship beheading S S NW  
and set white top sails and  
so ends the day.

Lat 37: 19  
Long 23: 45

## Monday the 13

First part commenced strong  
winds from NW beheading S S NW  
at 3 clock reef fore striking E S  
E and made all sail / middle  
and latter part light winds from  
NW S NW striking E by N carrying all  
sail and so ends the day.

Lat 36: 37  
Long 19: 42



of New Bedford November 11 1854

Saturday the 11

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering E carrying all  
sail and watch employed in various jobs  
middle and latter part light winds  
from S W steering E by S carrying all  
sail and watch employed in various  
jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36:30  
Long 17:05

Wednesday the 15

First part commenced light winds,  
from S W steering E S E and watch  
employed in various jobs and sent  
down fore top sail and sent up a  
new one middle and latter part light  
winds from S W steering S E by E  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in various jobs and so ends the day

Lat 36:51  
Long 13:07

Thursday the 16

First part commenced strong winds from  
S W steering E S E and watch employed  
in putting up new main top sail then  
at 5 o'clock took in gallants and  
fly jib at 6 o'clock. At 7 o'clock  
Admiral bearing S S E distant 20 miles  
middle part shortened sail and were ship  
borne till 1 o'clock latter part light  
winds from S W steering E by S  
carrying all sail and so ends the  
day

Lat - 36:42  
Long 12:11



Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod  
Friday the 17

First part commenced strong winds  
from S W steering S E & E  
and took in gallant sails  
and fly jib and took in fore  
head sheet turned up mast  
head middle and latter part strong  
winds from S S W steering E S E  
and set gallants and fly jib  
and watch employed in reefing jibs  
and so ends the day

Tot 37: 28  
Tong 1: 50

Saturday the 18

First part commenced light  
winds from S heading E S E  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S heading E S E carrying  
all sail and watch employed  
in reefing jibs and repairing fore top  
sail and put another cloth in  
to it and so ends the day.

Tot 36: 58  
Tong

Sunday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from S S E heading E and watch  
employed in same level part in a  
new Headed Block middle and  
latter part light winds from  
S S E heading E carrying all sail  
and so ends the day

Tot 36: 23  
Tong 4: 01



off New Bedford November 14 1854  
Monday the 20

First part commenced light work  
from 3 heading E S E middle  
and latter part light work from W S  
W steering S E and S S E and water imp  
employed in repairing fore top sail and  
last top mast and gallant standing  
sails and so ends the day

Lat 37: 16  
Long

Tuesday the 21

First part commenced light work  
from W steering S S E and sent  
down fore gallant sail and sent  
a water on and on fore mizen gallant  
sheets and sent them for main blue  
gaskets and took main blue gaskets  
for mizen gallant sheets middle and  
latter part steering work from S W steering  
S E coming at sea and watch employed  
in rigging up fore gallant sail and  
so ends the day Lat 38: 40  
Long 7: 16

Wednesday the 22

First part commenced light work from  
W S W steering E S E and sent fore  
standing sail and main vessel sent then  
middle and latter part light work  
from W S W steering E S E and  
watch employed in repairing mizen gall  
ant sail and other jobs and sent  
a water gallant standing sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 36: 17  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Thursday the 23

First part commenced strong winds  
from W strong S E and bent  
mizen gallant sail middle part  
strong winds from W strong S E  
middle part strong winds from  
W at 6 o'clock raised 3 mizen  
whales and fired three shots  
and came on board with out  
success and got her out  
on course and sailed the  
day Lat 38:57  
Long 9:30

Friday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from W and made several  
tacks at 4 o'clock cap of wind  
not standing sails strong S E  
by E middle and latter part light  
winds from W strong S E  
by E carrying all sail and hunter  
employed in war jobs and so ends  
the day Lat 34:00  
Long 13:12

Saturday the 25

First part commenced light  
winds from W strong S E  
by E and took in mizen heart  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from S strong S E by E half  
E and took in gallant's sails  
and reef mizen top sail and set  
fore and main gallant sails again  
and so ends the day.

Lat 34:34  
Long 17:27



of New Bedford November 25 1854  
Sunday the 26

First part commenced light winds from  
S S W steering S E by E half E  
and made all sail middle part  
light winds from east wind and  
stuck ship heading S E latter part  
light winds from S S E steering S E  
half E carrying all sail until 10  
ends the day

Lat 39:04  
Long 20:06

Monday the 27

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W steering S E and set  
top mast standing set sail in sight  
middle part strong winds from S S W  
and tuck in gallant sails latter part  
light winds from S S W steering S E  
and set fore and main gallant  
sails some rain and 10 ends the day

No observation.

Tuesday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W steering S E half S  
and made all sail middle and latter part  
light winds from S S W steering S E  
carrying all sail and some rain until 10  
ends the day

Lat 40:42  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship Stinson  
Wednesday the 29

First part commenced by light winds  
from WNW strong ESE and water  
implyed in very jobs and some new  
jib head yards middle part light  
winds from WNW strong ESE  
latter part at 6 o'clock raised  
one Wright whale and several  
and common herd with out success  
and so ends the day.

Lat 40: 25  
Long 28: 27

Steady at anchor

Thursday the 30

First part commenced by light  
winds from WNW strong ESE and raised  
one whale and took the hulls  
and foreboard bent stricks and  
drew waist bent most middle  
part strong to east and latter part  
part strong winds from WNW at  
6 o'clock herd for two whales and  
most but went on and mist for an  
and corn on herd and broke the butt  
stere and so ends the day.

Lat 40 30 Long 29: 27

December Friday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from WNW and made several  
tecks and at sundown shorter  
sea and luff to middle heading of W  
ESE and rose ship heading of W  
latter part light winds from WNW  
strong ESE and sailing all sail  
and water implyed in very jobs  
and so ends the day.

Lat 40: 10  
Long 31: 56



of New Bedford November 29: 1854  
Saturday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from W stormy E S E and cut  
sunderum shorten some sail middle  
part lying a back latter part light  
winds from W stormy S E by E  
hulk E carrying easy sea and fighting  
fore gallant stay and so ends the  
day

Tot 40:04  
Tary 34:28

Sunday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E stormy S E by E  
hulk E and set gallant sails  
and top mast standing sea and got  
fore gallant stay aloft middle  
and latter part light winds from W  
stormy E S E carrying all sail at 6 o'clock  
sailed right whales and land the  
boats and came on board with cut success  
sail on right end so ends the day

Saw 10-10-10

Tot 40:34  
Tary

Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from S heading E S E and spoke  
Carpenter Ship Sady Octave middle  
and latter part light winds from E  
and made several tacks sail in right  
and watch employed in several jobs  
and so ends the day

Tot 41:07  
Tary 36:39



# Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod

## Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by the winds  
from E N E heading S E made  
all sail and water employed  
in very jib sail on sight middle and  
latter part by the winds from N  
steering E S E bearing all sail sail  
in sight and by a new piece  
of iron jib pendant and secured  
the day

No observation

## Wednesday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from  
N steering E S E and took in fore  
and main gallant sail and  
cured a way top mast standing  
sail hoist and sprung a nother  
and took in fore best middle  
part part strong wind winds  
and cured a way top mast standing  
down and yard latter part  
strong winds from N steering E S E  
and secured the day  
but 40: 34/45: 04

## Thursday the 7

First part commenced by the winds  
from N S N steering E S E and  
made all sail sail in sight and  
water employed in very jib and  
rove a new set gallant standing rigging  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N steering E S E and took in gallant  
sail and fly jib and water employed  
in fitting spar and main spencer  
masts and sail in sight and secured  
the day but 40: 39  
Jany



of New Bedford December 5 18  
Friday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from N steering E by S half S  
and reef mizen top sail and some  
squares middle part strong winds  
from N and reef top sails and main  
sail took in outer jib latter part  
strong winds from N steering E by S  
and so ends the day

Tot 40: 20  
Log 54: 00

Saturday the 9

First part commenced strong winds from  
N steering E S E and set fore and reef  
out mizen sail middle part light winds  
from S W and made all sail latter  
part light winds from S steering E and  
watch employed in heaving out  
and so ends the day

Tot 39: 48  
Log 56: 28

Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from S steering E by S carrying all sail  
and watch employed in some malle  
and latter part light winds from S S  
E steering E by S and set standing sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Tot 38: 44  
Log 59: 45



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering E S E carrying all  
sail set in right mizzen and latter  
part light winds from W steering E  
S E carrying all sail and white  
employed in fitting spunk on quays  
and other jobs and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 34  
Long 61: 49

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced light winds  
from W W W steering E S E and  
watch employed for some and  
raised several upright rollers  
and got two out and  
with sunset and came on board  
with out success mizzen and latter  
part strong winds from W and more  
ship removed timber and and watch  
employed in in various jobs and took in  
fore and mizzen top sails and so ends  
the day Lat 36: 46 Long

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced strong winds  
from W W E bearing W W at  
rainbow close reef main top sail  
stand quarter watches mizzen part light  
winds from west word latter part light  
winds from W W steering to south word  
and east word carrying all sail and  
and for whals and came on board  
with out success and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 34  
Long 62: 07



of New Bedford December 11. 1854  
Thursday the 14.

Sailed at  
10:00

First part commenced light winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering S S E at 5  
clock but for hauler come to anchor  
but struck at sundown took where  
a long side middle part strong winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> latter part commen  
ced cutting at 8 clock finished and  
sat fore and mizen top sails several  
sails in sight and working to east  
ward and so ends the day

Lat 38: 40  
Long 61: 30

Friday the 15

First part commenced strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and watch  
employed in cutting up blubber and  
other jobs at 6 clock middle part  
sat middle and latter part strong  
winds from N<sup>W</sup> S W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E  
covering all sails and watch employed  
in cutting up blubber and putting  
it in the tank and so ends the  
day.

Lat 38: 33  
Long 65: 30

Saturday 16

First part commenced strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> S W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and  
took in gallant sail and fly jib.  
middle and latter part strong winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> W<sup>W</sup> steering E S E and saw several  
whalers were hard the boats and came  
on board without success and took in  
all sail but double main top sail  
and fore sail heading N<sup>W</sup> E and  
so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on board Ship Minerva  
Sunday the 17

First part commenced again from  
11 AM heading NW at sundown  
were ship heading NW while part  
again NW heading NW & and  
tack in fore sail latter the  
sund and set fore sail and were  
ship heading NW and so ends the  
day

Lat 34: 43  
Long 68: 28

Monday the 18

First part commenced again from  
11 AM heading NW and tack  
in fore sail while part again latter  
first made all sail under fore  
11 AM and were ship several times  
and watch employed in merrys  
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 08  
Long 68: 51

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced by let winds  
from 11 AM starting. At 11 AM  
commenced hoisting sails and latter  
part strong winds from 11 AM starting  
& 11 AM and tack in fore and mizen  
galbrant sails and finished hoisting  
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 35  
Long 72: 30



of New Bedford December 17 1854

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N W stirring E S E and  
watch was loosed on clearing up  
docks and to part light winds from N N W  
and run till 11 clock and left to  
heaving N N W latter part light  
winds from N N W heaving N E  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in heavy jobs and so ended the day

Lat 38: 22  
Long 74: 30

Thursday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W stirring N E by E  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in usual mill part strong winds from  
N N W stirring E S E at 4 o'clock  
G. of Amherstbury in sight distant 5 miles  
latter part strong winds from N N W  
and sent three boats in shore a fresh  
ing and bent a new top fore top  
sail run in sight and so ended  
the day

Friday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N E and sent two boats  
in shore fishing two miles in sight  
mill and latter part light winds  
from N N W stirring E S E and made all  
sail and watch employed in breaking  
out for salt and salting the fish  
run fore and so ended the day

No observation



# Remarks on board of Ship Pioneer

Saturday the 23

First part commenced light winds from N N W strong S E and land for vessels twice and on on land without success in the and latter part light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in breaking out coal some fog and rain and so ends the day

Lat 39:06  
Long

Sunday the 24

First part commenced light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in storing down the coals middle part light winds from N N W strong S E latter part light winds from S S E hauling & carrying all sail and so ends the day

Lat 38:52  
Long 84:35

Monday the 25

First part commenced calm at 4 o'clock light winds from N N W strong S E and at starting sails middle and latter part light winds from N N W strong S E carrying all sail and water employed in repairing fore top sail and setting yards at 11 o'clock long for vessels land must but struck and drew and struck a gull and so ends the day

W. J. Hunt



of New Bedford December 23 1854

Tuesday the 26

First part commenced light work,  
from 6 30 and took the whale  
along side at 3 o'clock commenced  
cutting at 7 finished middle part  
cleared the decks latter part light  
work, from 3 11 and laid for whale  
and went but struck and the the  
whale along side and commenced  
cutting and so ends the day



fat 38: 56  
Tong 86: 28

Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light work  
from 3 11 and finished cutting and  
laid for whales and started but  
struck and got stove at sundown  
took the whale along side and  
commenced hauling, make part hauling  
latter part light work from 11 1/2  
hauling 11 1/2 11 1/2 and commenced cutting  
at 10 o'clock finished cutting and  
hauling and took in water to double  
reef main top sail and fore sail and so  
ends the day. fat 39: 00 Tong



Thursday the 28

First part commenced light work  
from 11 1/2 hauling 11 1/2 11 1/2 and saw near  
and for all hands, employed in clearing  
the decks and hauling middle part light  
work, from 11 1/2 11 1/2 hauling 11 1/2 11 1/2  
part in the same and were ship hauling  
off 11 1/2 11 1/2 and set fore and main top  
sail and jib and hauling and so ends  
the day

fat 39: 12  
Tong



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod

## Friday the 29

First part commenced strong winds from W heading E W and hawling at 5 o'clock had for while about 10000 but struck and lost the line and after words got it again and cut from the whole middle and latter part light winds from N W W heading N E and hawling and some fog and so ends the day

Lat 37: 47  
Long

## Saturday the 30

First part commenced light winds from N W W heading N E and hawling middle and latter part strong winds from N S W heading N W and hawling and set here and there to the sails and took them in again and so ends the day

Lat 38: 58  
Long 87: 13

## Sunday the 31

First part commenced strong winds from S W heading N W W and hawling middle part hawling and latter part light winds from S S W heading N and all hands employed in stowing in main hatch way and set main and fore sail and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford December 29 1854

Monday January 1st 1855

First part commenced calm all hands  
employed in stowing down at 2 o'clock  
hauled a dead whale and sent  
the boats to him and took time to  
him at 2 o'clock took him along  
side and commenced cutting and  
soon after the bear middle part at  
4 o'clock finished cutting latter  
part commenced blowing light  
winds from N W W had been blowing  
to eastward and so ends the day  
Net 59: 3 fms

Part of 2  
Dead whale

Tuesday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from N W stowing S E by E and blowing  
middle and latter part light winds  
from S W stowing S E by E carrying more  
gallant sail and blowing and  
so ends the day

Net 39: 52  
Fms

Wednesday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W stowing S E by E and  
sail fore and main gallant sail  
and fly jib and finished blowing  
middle and latter part light winds  
from N W stowing S E by E carrying all  
sail and all hands employed in  
stowing down and so ends the day

Net 46: 11  
Fms



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

Thursday the 4

First part commenced strong winds from W steering S E and all hands employed in steering down came finished malle and latter part light winds from W steering S E and set top mast and gallant standing sails and repairing, started and beat and water employed in scraping down deck &c and the day

Tot 41: 25  
Twy 97: 30

Friday the 5

First part commenced light winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and repairing started beat and so ends the day

Tot 41: 40  
Twy 101: 51

Saturday the 6

First part commenced strong winds from W steering E S E clearing all sail and water, employed in same malle and latter part strong winds from S steering E S E and tack, in gallant ribs and reef mizen top sail and cured a way top mast starting beam and set main gallant sail again and so ends the day

Tot 42: 00  
Twy 106: 28



of New Bedford January 4 1855  
Sunday the 7

First part commenced light repair,  
from 11<sup>30</sup> AM starting E by S & haul made  
all sail and splice up mast standing  
sail boom and set stow away sails  
middle and latter part light repairs from  
11<sup>30</sup> starting E by S & carrying all sail  
and so ends the day

Lat 42:09  
Long 110:18

Monday the 8

First part commenced strong repairs from  
11<sup>30</sup> AM starting S by E half E  
carrying all sail middle and latter  
strong repairs from 11<sup>30</sup> AM starting E by S &  
and tack in standing sails and reef  
main top sail and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 9

First part commenced gear from  
11<sup>30</sup> AM starting E by S & and tack on  
fore and main gullion set and  
put all leach up main top sail  
and put stay on middle and latter  
part light repairs from 11<sup>30</sup> AM  
starting E by S half S and made all  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 42:57  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship *Simard*  
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> strong E S E and  
much employed in repairing top  
rails and other jobs middle and  
latter part light winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> strong E day I carried  
sail and patch employed in  
knotting yarns and so ends  
the day.

Lat 43: 45  
Long 124: 00

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> strong E day  
I and took in main sail and  
gallant standing sails middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> strong E and took in  
fore and main gallant sail and  
fly jib and top mast standing  
sail some sail and so ends the  
day.

No observation.

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> strong E and some  
rain middle and latter part strong winds  
from N<sup>W</sup> strong E and took in main  
gallant sail and so ends the day.

Lat 45: 47  
Long



of New Bedford January 10 1855

Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds from  
W by E hailing E and made all  
sail and work more and put stowage  
board on cranes middle part strong winds  
and of light fore gallant sail and reef top  
sails latter part strong winds from W by N  
storing E by W and set main gallant  
sail and top mast standing full and  
watch employed in reefing fore top  
sail and making spinnaker and so ends  
the day  
Put 145:36  
Tung 137:39

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light winds from  
W by N storing E by W hailing W and  
made all sail and watch employed  
in some work and latter part  
light winds from W storing E by W  
earing all sail and so ends the day

Put 45:01  
Tung 140:47

Monday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from W storing E by W wearing all  
sail middle and latter part light winds  
from S by W storing E by W wearing  
all sail and watch employed in  
jobs and so ends the day

Put 44:56  
Tung 144:00



Remarks on Board of Ship *Simrod*  
Tuesday the 16

First part commenced light repairs  
from S E heading E N E and watch  
employed in same middle and latter  
part light repairs from E and made  
several tacks and watch employed  
in drying the hoen and bent a new  
main top sail and so ends the  
day

put 44:34  
Teng 145:00

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light repairs  
from E N E heading S E and  
watch employed in same and bent  
a new fore gallant sail middle  
and latter part light repairs  
from E N E heading S E carrying  
all sail and tacks in worst  
boat to repair and watch  
employed in knotting yards  
and so ends the day

put 45:57  
Teng

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light  
repairs from N E heading E S E  
carrying all sail and watch  
employed in making spinnakers  
and other jobs middle and latter  
part light repairs from N N E heading  
E carrying all sail and repairing the  
worst boat and knotting yards and so  
ends the day

No observation



at New Bedford January 16: 1855  
Friday the 19

First part commenced light winds from  
W & W and here to H steering N & by  
E coming all sail and furnished repairing  
mast head and put 5 barrels of flour  
into a cask sail in sight muller and later  
er part light winds from S steering N & by  
E half E coming all sail and match  
employed in very light sail in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 45: 22  
Long 152: 41

Saturday the 20

First part commenced light winds from  
S & steering N & by E coming all  
sail and match employed in same  
at 4 o'clock raised. Light winds  
and land and starboard and from  
sail in sight muller and later part  
strong winds from E heading N & by E  
and tack in gullant sails and fly  
jib reef, mizzen top sail and mizzen  
employed in very light and so ends the  
day.  
Lat 43: 18  
Long

Sunday the 21

First part commenced strong winds  
from E heading N & by E and reef  
fore top sail and mizzen employed  
in same muller part strong winds and  
tack in wind to main. Top sail and  
fore sail latter part strong winds  
from N & and more ship hauling  
E & S and made run true and so  
ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship *Minerva*  
Monday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from N. strong E. by N. and made  
some more sail made and latter  
part strong winds from N. N. W.  
strong E. by N. and made all  
sail and took in gullant sails,  
and by 10 o'clock and water mops  
and mops job and so ends  
the day

Lat 47: 14  
Long 159: 00

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced strong winds  
from N. N. W. strong E. by N. E.  
and reefed top sails and some  
more made and latter part strong  
winds from N. strong E. and  
made all sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 40: 54  
Long 163: 23

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from N. strong E. by N. and water  
mops job and put out  
heat on coals made and latter part  
light winds from N. strong E. by N.  
sailing all sail and water mops  
in mops job and so ends the  
day

Lat 38: 48  
Long 166: 09



New Bedford January 22 1855  
Thursday the 25

First part commenced by light winds  
from S by S steering E by N and sent  
down mizen gallant back: sails  
to fit mizzen part took in gallant  
sail and lying a back latter part  
light winds from S steering N by E  
coming all sail and water mizen  
in getting up mizen gallant back  
stays and other jobs and so ends  
the day

Foot 37:57  
Seng 67:31

Friday the 26

First part commenced by light wind  
from S steering N by E coming  
all sail and water mizen  
in very jolly mizzen and latter  
part light winds from S S E steering  
N by E at 8 clock raised Spanish  
whisker and laid the davits down  
so ends the day.

Foot 36:10  
Seng 65:41

Saturday the 27

First part commenced by light winds  
from S S E at 3 clock took cables  
along side spoke ship. Dressed Wel-  
ter of Mantucket and commenced  
cutting and cut one whole mizzen part  
light winds latter part light winds  
from S E and cut in the "upper" as  
two sails in sight and so ends  
the day.



First part  
Mantucket  
Dressed



Remarks on Board of Ship Mineral  
Sunday the 28

First part commenced light winds,  
from S E heading E N E and all  
hands employed in clearing the  
heads of the Ship. Planted up 1000  
cask and set her two cask of  
water and the first light winds and  
commenced burning latter part  
light wind from S E that 6 o'clock  
and for vehicles at 11 am on  
land without success two sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
part part

Monday the 29

First part commenced light  
winds from N and blowing  
and for vehicles and  
can on land without success  
two sails in sight and so ends  
latter part strong winds from N E  
heading S E and burning and seen  
two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 30

First part commenced strong winds,  
from N heading S E and were ship  
heading W N W and blowing mild  
part calm latter part strong winds  
from E and were ship several times and  
blowing two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 35° 40'  
Long 129° 15'



of New Bedford January 28 1855.

Wednesday Apr 31

First part commenced strongy reared,  
from E bearing 33 E and bearing  
two sails in sight and the part  
of bearing latter part light reared,  
from N N E bearing 11 1/4 and  
de all sail and so ends the day

but 36:02  
long 16 8:00

February Thursday the 1

First part commenced. Light vessels  
from N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> and  
back ship heading E and on some  
cuttings forls. Another part light vessels  
from N<sup>W</sup> heading E N<sup>W</sup> and tack  
ship heading N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> latter part  
light vessels from N<sup>W</sup> and tack  
ship heading E N<sup>W</sup> sail in sight  
and water exposed in crossing  
the oil and so ends the day

Lat. 35° 48'  
Long. 91° 50'

Friday the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part, commenced by 1st vessel  
from N<sup>o</sup> heading E N E saw 100 sight  
and water employed in some small  
and latter part by 1st vessel from N<sup>o</sup> heading  
E N E carrying all sail and all hands  
employed in towing down coal to end  
the day

Lat 35° 52'  
Long 111° 30'



Remarks on Board of Ship *Spurred*  
Saturday the 3

First part commenced light wind,  
from N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> E all  
hands employed in stowing gear in  
middle and latter part light wind  
from N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>W</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> carrying  
all sail and under way, employed  
in stowing gear and under  
top mast and sail in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 35: 27  
Long 171: 40

Sunday the 4

First part commenced calm  
and water employed in same  
two sails in sight middle part  
light wind from N<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> by E  
latter part at day light North  
cape of New Zealand in sight bearing  
N<sup>W</sup> E distant 15 miles about middle  
saw several buoys three sails in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 34: 18  
Long

Monday the 5

First part commenced light wind,  
from S<sup>W</sup> S<sup>W</sup> heading to east wind  
and two boats went in shore middle  
part heading to east wind latter  
part came to anchor in morning  
since New Zealand and all hands  
employed in washing ship and  
at 3 o'clock took the anchor and  
stuck in to the bay and so  
ends the day



of New Bedford February 3 1855  
Tuesday the 6

This day commenced light wind,  
and some rain and cold but no snow, im-  
ployed in stowing down and got  
sawed off of four on shore and  
some other jobs. The day  
went off well and so ends the day

Wednesday the 7

This day commenced fine weather and  
all hands employed in getting  
water and stowing down coopers  
the bread and flour and ship  
clothes on to a small boat at  
night have her up and set  
up the other anchor and  
anchors and so ends the day

Thursday the 8

First part commenced fine weather and  
all hands employed in getting water  
and painting ship. Night the ship  
moving on shore and wide to get her  
of that place the painters home  
and so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Friday the 9

This day commenced stowing, unloading  
and clearing gunnery out ahead  
and hence the ship was not  
unloaded of cargo on shore and  
painting and at length anchored  
and so ends the day

Saturday the 10

This day commenced firing water  
and steam boiler water on shore  
and the other employed in getting  
up water and other jobs and  
so ends the day

Sunday the 11

This day commenced firing water  
and steam boiler water on shore and  
Robert Felson departed from the  
ship and so ends the day



of New Bedford. February 15 1835  
Sunday the 15

First part commenced light service  
from J M steering N. M carrying  
all sail and spoke ship. J M M  
of New Bedford made first start  
in gallant style and flying a black  
latter part made all true sailing  
N M wind from S and N with  
cape of New Ireland in sight  
bearing distant 30 miles, true  
in sight and so ends the day  
Lat 38:50  
Long 171:09

Monday the 16

First part commenced light service  
from J steering N M carrying all sail  
in sight and three hours  
in sight bearing distant 30 miles  
at sundown shorted sail middle part  
steering N and standing quarter watch  
in latter part light service from  
J S E heading J M carrying all sail  
and closed three boats for water  
and were not to be re-hauled again  
on land and so ends the day  
Lat 38:40 Long 171:16

Tuesday the 20

This day commenced strong wind, from  
S E and were ship heading E N E  
and took in fore and mizen gear  
and fly jib at sundown  
shorted sail. Middle and latter  
part light service from J S E heading  
E N E and made all sail and  
watch employed in repairing top sails  
and other jobs and painted soles  
in Carver's boat and so ends the day  
Lat 33:29  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light rain,  
from S E heading E W and  
watch employed in same and pump-  
ed out of boat over board at  
sundown shortened sail middle  
and latter part calm and sent  
down main sail to repair and  
tack in fore boat to repair  
and so ends the day

Lat 33:19  
Long

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light  
rain from E W & heading S E  
and boat employed in same  
at sundown shortened sail middle  
and latter part strong rain from  
N W & heading E and reef fore  
and main top sail and watch  
employed in repairing main sail  
and the fore boat and so ends  
the day

Lat 34:25  
Long 175:40

Friday the 23

First part commenced strong rain  
from N W & heading E and sent  
main sail and reef main top  
sail and finished repairing fore  
boat middle part whole watches  
heading E latter part strong rain  
from N W & and tack ship heading  
N W and repairing main top sail  
at 9 o'clock raised Spirit and board and  
came on board with out illness and so  
ends the day. Lat  
Long 176:22



of New Bedford February 24 1855  
Saturday the 24

First part commenced strong  
winds from N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup> and then  
some fresh to windward  
middle part strong winds from N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup>  
heading E and tack in gallant  
sail latter part light winds from  
N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup> and tack ship heading  
N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup> and all sail and weather  
employed in very job and so  
ends the day.

No observation

Sunday the 25

First part commenced light winds  
from N<sup>E</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup> spread  
tack in fore and main gallant  
sail and some rain middle and  
latter part light winds from  
E N<sup>E</sup> heading N<sup>E</sup> carrying all sail  
and some rain and so ends  
the day.

No observation

Monday the 26

First part commenced light  
winds from N<sup>E</sup> heading N<sup>W</sup> N<sup>E</sup>  
carrying all sail sail in light and  
some rain middle part strong winds  
from S E steering N<sup>E</sup> and reef  
top sails latter part light winds  
from S E steering N<sup>E</sup> by E and  
made all sail and set top mast  
studying sails and amirins and  
so ends the day.

Dist 30: 57  
Long 177: 00



# Remarks on Board of Ship Manned Tuesday the 27

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E steering N E by N carrying  
all sail and some main spoke  
Ship swift of Stern Beaufort  
at sundown shorten-sail with  
four quarter water, latter part  
strong winds from E heading N  
N E and set main gallant sail  
and fly jib and some main and  
so ends the day.

Lat 29: 43  
Long 179: 14

## Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading N and watch  
employed in repairing top sail  
middle part strong winds from  
E heading N N E and some main  
latter part strong winds from  
E S E and cap off steering N N W  
and made all sail and top mast  
shaking sail and main reefed watch  
employed in repairing top sail  
and so ends the day.

Lat 29: 25 Long 179: 00

## Thursday the 1

First part commenced light winds  
from S E steering N N W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in some  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from S E steering N N W by N carrying  
all sail and watch employed in rep-  
airing top sail and finished it  
and sent down fore top sail and  
bent another and so ends the day

Lat 24: 40  
Long 177: 49



of New Bedford February 27 1855

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S E strong. Mr W head ship-  
ted over top mast, studding sail  
and some more and took in some  
sail middle part strong winds from S S E  
latter part strong winds from S W  
strong. Mr W by A and made some  
sail and watch, employed in every job  
and so ends the day

Tot 21:30  
Long 177:16

Saturday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from W heading. Mr W carrying all  
sail and watch, employed in every  
job middle and latter part light  
winds from W W and made some  
sail. Tacks carrying all sail and  
watch, employed in breaking out  
and starting, plowing and lighted  
some work with salt water and  
so ends the day.

Tot 21:43  
Long

Sunday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from W W heading. Mr W carrying  
all sail and watch, employed  
in some middle and latter part light  
winds from W E strong. Mr W and set  
top mast and gaff and studding sail  
and so ends the day.

Tot 19:52  
Long



# Remarks of Board of Ship Sinned

## Monday the 5

First part commenced light winds from  
E N E strong N W carrying all sail  
and on left jib some rain milled and  
latter part light winds from N  
heading N N W carrying all sail  
and some rain and watch employed  
in bending a jib and other jobs  
and so ends the day

Lat 19:07  
Long 173:58

## Tuesday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from N N W and made two  
tacks and watch employed  
in some milled and latter part  
strong winds from N N E heading  
N W and rain and squalls  
split mizen gallant sail and  
so ends the day

Lat 18:05  
Long 172:30

## Wednesday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E heading N W and  
sent down mizen gallant yard  
and watch employed in some jobs  
milled and latter part light  
winds from N E strong N W  
by N carrying all sail and some  
rain and watch employed in  
some jobs and made a new mizen  
gallant yard and so ends the  
day

No observation



of New Bedford March 5 1855  
Thursday the 8

First part commenced light work  
from N E steering N W W carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
repairing mizen gallant and  
some other jobs middle and latter  
part light work from E S E steering  
N by N carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing mizen gallant  
latter sail and part new cutting  
sails and some other jobs and so  
ends the day Net 16: 23  
Tary 172: 19

Friday the 9

First part commenced light  
work from E S E steering N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
in some middle and latter part light  
work from E steering N carrying all  
sail and water employed in some  
repairing mizen gallant and some  
other jobs and so ends the day  
Net 14: 27  
Tary 172: 08

Saturday the 10

First part commenced light work  
from E steering N by N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
in some middle and latter part  
light work from E N E steering N  
and carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing mizen gallant  
sail and some other jobs and so  
ends the day  
Net 17: 47  
Tary 172: 15



# Remarks of Board of Ship Nimrod Sunday the 11

First part commenced by light  
beats from E N E steering N  
and bent mizzen gullion  
and sent ~~forward~~ a light  
middle and latter part by light  
beats from N E heading N N E  
m carrying all sail and so  
ends the day.

Put 11: 48  
Fog 17: 02

## Monday the 12

First part commenced by light sails  
from N N E and tack ship bearing  
N N E carrying all sail and  
latter part by light sails  
from westward heading to north  
ward carrying all sail and water  
employed in repairing the vessel  
and some other jobs and so ends  
the day.

Put 11: 04  
Fog.

## Tuesday the 13

First part commenced by light sails  
from N N steering N by N and water  
employed in some mill and latter  
part by light sails from N N heading  
N N E and bent a new fore  
sail at 9 clock raised anchors and  
and struck mast but mist came  
and then boat struck and lost her  
line and so ends the day.

No observation

Forward Boat  
Forward Boat



of New Bedford March 11 1855  
Wednesday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N W at 4  
clock took up anchor along with  
and commenced cutting and broke  
out that beats steam and put  
in James Gordon mill to put  
match clearing the head latter  
part light winds from N W heading  
N N W and all hands employed in  
cutting and worked and clearing the  
decks and so ends the day  
Lat 40:15 Long 73:28

Thursday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N W and all  
hands employed in clearing the head  
and breaking mill and latter  
part light winds from N W  
heading N N W carrying all sail  
and all hands employed in  
sailing and so ends the day

Lat 41:30  
Long 74:00

Friday the 16

First part commenced light winds  
from N W heading N N W carrying  
all sail and weather improved  
breaking mill and latter light  
winds from north west and heading  
N W windward and all hands employ-  
ed in breaking carrying all sail with  
some squalls and so ends the day

No observation.



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Saturday the 17

First part commenced light winds  
from N E heading N W and  
principal boarding and all hands  
employed in clearing up the deck,  
middle and latter part light  
winds from N heading N W  
carrying all sail and watch  
employed in repairing top sail and  
set a netter put in to the  
side on top works and so ends  
the day. Lat 6:44  
Long 175:31

Sunday the 18

First part commenced light winds  
from N heading N W and  
watch employed in same middle  
and latter part light winds  
from N heading N W carrying all  
sail and so ends the day

Lat 6:40  
Long

Monday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from N E starting N W and set  
heading sail middle and latter  
part light winds from N E starting  
N W carrying all sail and towed the  
cubase corker to pieces and made  
plut form to stand on and made  
extinguisher to cover up the works,  
and took the anchors and so ends  
the day

Lat 5:29  
Long 171:51



of New Bedford March 18: 1855  
Tuesday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from N E steering N by N and  
sent in the iron bar stay and  
put out another and black the  
anchors malle and latter part  
light winds from N E steering N by N  
by N carrying all sail and watch  
employed in running the oil into the  
bunk and various other jobs at 11 o'clock  
raised whales and so ended the day  
Net 4: 55  
Tons 170: 55

Wednesday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and land the boats  
for the whales and commenced  
with great success and coopered  
the head oil malle and latter  
part light winds from N by N E  
heading N by N carrying all sail  
and all hands employed in stow-  
ing down at 9 o'clock saw 2 whales  
land saw them one risen that was  
all and so ended the day  
Net 3: 19 Tons 169: 23

Thursday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from N by N E heading N by N carrying  
all sail and watch employed in  
the same malle and latter part  
light winds from N E heading  
N by N carrying all sail and watch  
employed in stowing down the head  
oil and cooper making a shuttle  
bath and so ended the day

Net 1: 27  
Tons 165: 03



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Friday the 23

First part commenced by light  
winds from N. E. heading N. N. E.  
and took in main reef  
and mizen gallant sail and water  
employed in various jobs and set up  
blacksmith shop mill and light  
winds from N. E. heading N. N. E.  
and laying a back some part of being  
the latter part by light winds from  
sunrise Pleasant Breeze in sight  
distant 15 mile and by day of course  
on and so ends the day.

Saturday the 24

First part commenced by light winds  
from E. N. E. and by day of course  
to Pleasant in land and got of  
8 boats full of wood and some  
hoops and about half of coconuts  
middle and latter part by light winds  
from E. steering N. N. E. and set  
standing sails and water employed  
in cutting up the wood and and turn  
ed up horn boat to repair and got  
down on deck and so ends the day.  
Total 25 N. Ferry

Sunday the 25

First part commenced by light winds  
from E. steering N. N. E. and water employed  
in buxellen the beam and finish  
hed the shackle butt and turned  
west boat in side middle and latter  
part by light winds from E. N. E. steering  
N. N. E. curing all sail and under  
the gates put in irons for washing  
the food and so ends the day.

Total 449  
Ferry 25:05



of New Bedford March 23 1855  
Monday the 26

First part commenced light tides  
from E steering N N W making all  
sail middle and latter part light  
winds from E N E steering N N W  
making all sail and watch employ-  
ed in repairing top sail and stitching  
new martingale gages at 11 o'clock  
tack in stalling sails and main  
sail and run 7 o'clock and so  
ends the day  
Tide 4: 14  
Tide 164: 18

Tuesday the 27

First part commenced light  
winds from N E steering N N W  
and watch employed in same  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from N E steering N N W  
and tack in yellowed sails  
and fly jib and watch employed  
in repairs and so ends the  
day  
Tide 5: 56  
Tide 162: 53

Wednesday the 28

First part commenced strong winds  
from N N E heading N N W and  
watch employed in same and set  
main jallcoat sail and fly jib  
middle and latter part light breezes  
from N N E steering N N W  
made all sail and watch employed in  
washing ship and so ends the day.

Tide 7: 17  
Tide 160: 45



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Scrimed* Thursday the 29

First part commenced light work  
from 11<sup>th</sup> & string 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup>  
and set gallant standing back  
and watch employed in same middle  
and latter part light work from  
11<sup>th</sup> & string 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup> carrying all  
sail and watch employed in  
picking over potatoes and made  
a new fore top mast coarstream  
and so ends the day  
Sun 4: 2/4  
Temp 58: 45

## Friday the 30

First part commenced light work  
from 11<sup>th</sup> & string 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup> and  
carrying all sail and watch empl-  
oyed in same and got coarstream  
aloft middle and latter part  
light work from 11<sup>th</sup> & string  
11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup> carrying all  
sail and watch employed in same  
jobs and so ends the day

Sun 11: 12  
Temp 56: 09

## Saturday the 31

First part commenced light work  
from 11<sup>th</sup> & string 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup> carrying  
all sail and watch employed in  
same job middle and latter part light  
work from 11<sup>th</sup> & string 11<sup>th</sup> by 11<sup>th</sup>  
and carrying all sail and watch men  
top mast standing sail headboards and  
fitted a small 11<sup>th</sup> bar the shearer quilt  
and some other jobs and so ends the day

Sun 12: 28  
Temp 53: 38



of New Bedford March 29. 1855.

April Sunday the 1

First part commenced by light tacks  
from N E starting N by N by N by  
N carrying all sail and anchor in  
play, in morn, jobs and repaired  
the spunk and bent it and red  
upole malle and latter part  
light tacks from N N E starting  
N by N by N carrying all sail and  
re ends the day

Lat 13: 39  
Long 151: 00

Monday the 2

First part commenced by light tacks  
from N N E starting N by N by N by  
N carrying all sail and anchor in  
play, in morn, jobs and repaired  
the spunk and bent it and red  
upole malle and latter part  
light tacks from N N E starting  
N by N by N carrying all sail and  
re ends the day

Lat 14: 55  
Long

Tuesday the 3

First part commenced by light tacks  
from N N E starting N by N by N by  
N carrying all sail and anchor in  
play, in morn, jobs and repaired  
the spunk and bent it and red  
upole malle and latter part  
light tacks from N N E starting  
N by N by N carrying all sail and  
re ends the day

Lat 16: 24  
Long 145: 46



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light track,  
from E. steering N by W carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in repairing top sail and some  
other jobs middle part light track  
from S S E. latter part calms  
and some rain and water employed  
in breaking out in between decks  
and so ends the day.

Lat 17: 27.  
Long.

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light track,  
from N. heading N by W carrying  
all sail and water employed  
in some middle and latter part  
light track from N. steering N,  
by W carrying all sail and  
sent down fore stay to shorten  
and sent it up again and so  
ends the day.

Lat 17: 27  
Long 143: 53

Friday the 6

First part commenced light track,  
from N. steering N by W carrying all  
sail and water employed in some  
middle and latter part light  
track from N N E steering N by W  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in painting starboard hull and some  
other jobs and so ends the day.

Lat 18: 20  
Long 138: 46



of New Bedford April 4 1845  
Saturday the 7

First part commenced light work,  
from N E string. W 1/2 W 1/2 carrying  
all sail and watch employed at  
in part one of the best crew  
head and some other jobs mill  
and latter part light work from  
S E string. W 1/2 W 1/2 by W 1/2 S 1/2 W 1/2  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in picking over potatoes and repairing  
gullant studding sail and some other  
jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 19: 01/8  
Long 137: 57

Sunday the 8  
First part commenced light work  
from S string. W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 carrying all  
sail and watch employed in house  
and pointed her best mill to part  
heading. north west and took ship  
latter part strong winds from  
W 1/2 W 1/2 heading W 1/2 and took in  
main sail and so ends the  
day  
Lat 19: 17  
Long 136: 01

Monday the 9  
First part commenced strong wind  
from W heading. W 1/2 and took  
in main gullant sail mill to  
part strong winds from W heading. W 1/2  
W 1/2 and took in fore gullant sail  
and fly jib latter part strong  
winds from N W E heading. W 1/2  
and set fore gullant sail and fly  
jib and watch employed in best  
jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 19: 23  
Long 135: 17



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Alfred* Tuesday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N<sup>W</sup> E hauling N<sup>W</sup> and  
water employed in rigging a skuttle  
butt down the line and some other  
jobs middle and latter part strong  
winds from E N E strong N<sup>W</sup> W  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in breaking out and some other jobs  
and tack in gallant standing  
sail and making reef and so  
ends the day. Lat 22:32  
Long 130:40

## Wednesday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from N E strong N<sup>W</sup> W  
and water employed in some  
and strong N<sup>W</sup> middle and latter  
part light winds from E strong  
N<sup>W</sup> W by N carrying all sail and  
water employed in some jobs and  
were near top mast standing sail  
tack and so ends the day

Lat 25:11  
Long 128:44

## Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,  
from E strong N by N carrying  
all sail and water employed in  
repairing top sail and some other  
jobs middle part strong N carrying all  
sail latter part light winds from  
S E strong N<sup>W</sup> W carrying all sail  
and part 3 of 4 pieces green oak 9s  
fresh broken 9s 10s 11s 12s 13s 14s  
9s 10s and water employed in some jobs  
and so ends the day  
Lat 26:46 Long 128:04



of New Bedford April 10 1855  
Friday the 13

First part commenced light work,  
from J steering N W making all  
sail and sent down fore top sail  
and sent up another middle and  
latter part light work from J S W  
steering N N W carrying all sail and  
master employed in breaking out  
for shoals and wind for ship tail  
to N E and tack ship heading  
N N W and ended the day  
- hot  
sunny

Saturday the 14

First part commenced strong  
work from N E heading N N W  
and tack in gallant sail  
and master employed in same  
at 5 clock sent gallant sail  
middle and latter part strong work  
from E N E and tack in gallant  
sail and fly jib and master  
employed in breaking out shoals  
heads and some rain and so ended  
the day  
No observation

Sunday the 15

First part commenced light work,  
from E heading N N E and sent  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
and master employed in same middle  
part strong wind and shorter sail latter  
part strong work from E heading J S E  
and tack and running and more ship  
heading E and cast the lead and  
40 fathoms of water and so ended  
the day  
No observation



Remarks of Board of Ship Minerva  
Monday the 16

First part commenced light wind,  
from S S E heading E and thick  
and raining but took in fore and  
mizen top sails middle part light  
wind latter light wind, from  
S S E and were ship several times  
and thick and raining at night  
James Franke was sent for  
Frank Silva up in then water  
on deck and so ends the  
day  
July 1761 54

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced light wind,  
from S heading E S E and Flag  
James Franke and Frank Silva  
middle part light wind, from S S W  
and were ship several times latter  
part light wind, from W at 9 o'clock  
clouds up and made all sail steering  
N by E and on boat jib and hant  
a hooter at 11 o'clock light gale sent  
30 fathoms bearing N N W distant 30  
miles up and so ends the day  
July 1761 47

Wednesday the 18

First part commenced light wind,  
from W S W steering N N E carrying  
all sail forward in sight and open  
the Clothing Case middle and  
latter part light and fresh in morning  
steering N E carrying all sail and  
Spike Bomb Manuel Ortiz up from  
bedford and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford April 16 1855  
Thursday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from N W steering N E and  
some rain middle and latter part  
light winds from north wind and made  
several tacks and Spoke Barb Manned  
Cortis of New Bedford and some party  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from north wind and bearing to  
west wind and Entered the mouth  
of Straits of Corea and found in  
light middle and latter part light  
winds from north wind and made  
several tacks and found in light  
and watch employed in setting up  
sacks and some other job and repen-  
ing fish and thick and smoky and  
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and working through the  
straits of Corea and finished, employ-  
ed in same sail in light middle  
and latter part light winds from  
N N E and working to windward  
and thick and raining and tacks in  
fore and mizen gallant sail sail in  
light and so ends the day

Lat 35° 24  
Long



# Remarks on Board of Ship Manned Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from N E and working to windward  
sailed in sight land 1/2 M distant  
3 miles off the Cape. Bark Manned Corlies  
will be part light winds from westward  
latter part light winds from NW  
at 6 o'clock raised one sight whale  
and three more and about  
11 o'clock came on land with cut  
sweeps sail in sight and sunset, in  
sight bearing NW and so ends the  
day Sat 36:12 fmg

## Monday the 23

First part commenced light  
winds from E strong NW E  
carrying all sail and cut standing  
sails will be part light winds from  
S 3/4 W strong NE latter part  
light winds from westward and  
Sund Daglet and sent. time boats  
in shore and off the Cape. Bark Manned  
Corlies and so ends the day

Sat 37:22  
fmg

## Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from S strong NW E ~~strong~~ all  
sail small part light winds from  
W S W and shorten run sail latter  
part strong winds from W S W  
heaving to northward and on land  
standing sails and men sail and  
saw several whales, one large and  
came on land with cut sweeps four  
sails in sight and so ends the day  
Sat 38:14  
fmg



of New Bedford April 24 1855  
Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light winds from  
W and were ship several times and then  
for whales and again on level with  
cut races and spoke a French ship  
and were shifted to E N E at  
sundown took in sail middle part boats  
cross water on and were ship heading  
S latter part light winds from E S  
E and made several tacks and  
two sails in sight and so ends the day

No observations

Thursday the 26

First part commenced light winds from  
S W and were ship several times  
and made all sail and then  
for whales and again on level with  
cut races three sails in sight middle  
part light winds and some fog later  
on light winds from S S W and part  
the truss to main yard and put it  
in sail in sight and so ends the  
day

Lat 38° 12'  
Long 132° 29'

Friday the 27

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W and level for whales  
and put out the truss again. middle  
part light winds from S S W  
latter part light winds from S S W  
and were ship several times and got  
the blacksmith from French ship  
General Perc to put the truss off main  
yard and level for whales and  
came on level with cut races two  
sails in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38° 26'

Fog



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva

## Saturday the 28

St. George

First part commenced light winds, from S S W and had for while, and on land with out success and got true a light breeze St. George of New Bedford made first light hauls. Latter part light winds from S S E and had the boat's for while and shivered but struck out two sails in sight and so ends the day

Observation

## Sunday the 29

First part commenced light winds, from S S E at 1 clock took the whole along side and finished at 7 clock and then fog made first light winds from S S E and watch employed in clearing the decks latter part light winds from S E bearing E N E and took in fore and main top sail and reef main top sail thick fog and so ends the day

Observation

## Monday the 30

First part commenced light winds, from S W bearing S S E and thick fog and raining at 4 clock lighted up and commenced burning middle and latter part strong breeze S W and were ship several times and burning some fog. True sails in sight and reef main top sail and so ends the day

Lat 38:20  
Long 182:30



of New Bedford April. 28 1835

May Tuesday the 1

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N.W. heading N.W. & and  
blowing saw in sight middle and  
latter part light winds from N.W.  
& and more ship several times,  
and much of sail and all hands  
employed in hauling and scraping  
the haul and so ends the day

Foot 38:07  
Fry 132:26

Wednesday the 2

First part commenced light  
winds from S.W. and all hands  
employed in saw and haul for  
whales and came on haul with  
out success middle and latter  
part light winds from S.W.  
and more ship several times and  
finished hauling and haul for  
whales and came on haul with  
out success and so ends the day

Foot 38:14  
Fry

Thursday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S.W. and haul for whales,  
and came on haul with out success  
two sails in sight and started  
one water in main hatch way  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S.W. and haul  
to N.W. and more ship twice  
and storming down and saw  
fog and so ends the day.

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Miner* Friday the 4

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N N W heading N E and were  
ship heading N and tack in fore  
and moved top sail and steering  
down while part strong winds  
from N N E latter part light  
winds from N N E steering to  
southward and set main and mizen  
goldent sails and fly jib and  
watch employed in steering off  
and so ends the day  
Lat 32:09  
Long

## Saturday the 5

First part commenced light  
winds from N N E and heading  
E and tack ship heading N N W  
and were several whales under  
part light winds latter part  
strong winds from N N W and  
were ship several times and  
firing one of our head shot  
for relieving two sails in sight  
and so ends the day  
Lat 38:04  
Long

## Sunday the 6

First part commenced strong wind,  
from N N W heading N E and  
were several whales under  
light winds from N N E latter part light  
winds from S S W and took and must  
beat sterns and at 9 o'clock took the  
cable a long ride and commenced  
cutting 4 miles in sight and parted  
the pin chain and so ends the day

No observation

West Coast



New Bedford May 4 1885  
Monday the 4

First part commenced light winds from  
SSE and cutting and finished and  
Spoke Ship St George of New Bedford  
and middle part calm latter part  
light winds from ESE heading SSE  
carrying all sail and water employed  
in cutting up blubber and scraping  
the lower 4 sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 26  
Long

Tuesday the 5

First part commenced light winds  
from SE heading ESE and  
water employed in sun and spoke  
a French Ship mull and latter  
part light winds from S heading SSE  
Went made all sail and water  
employed in cutting up blubber & sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 38: 35  
Long

Wednesday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from SSE heading SSW and com-  
menced hunting and out true  
boats for whales and came on land  
without success middle part light  
winds latter part light winds  
from SE and were ship several times  
and thick and raining and cool came  
the winds and so ends the day

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnet  
Thursday the 10

First part commenced strong wind,  
from S E backing S S W and  
lost reef, masts top sail and tacks  
in fore sail and put the blubber  
into the tanks, masts fore strong  
winds latter part light winds from  
W and wore ship several times and  
commenced heaving again fore  
sails in sight and so ended the  
day

Lat 35: 20  
Long 132: 27

Friday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from S W and wore ship three  
times and heaving masts and latter  
part light winds from W and  
tack ship ship several times  
and heaving and so ended the  
day

Lat 38: 40  
Long 132: 16

Saturday the 12

First part commenced light  
winds from W W and made  
several tacks and finished  
heaving and ran the sail into  
the tank masts part calm latter  
part light winds from S E strong  
W W by W and strong down and  
so ended the day

Lat 38: 50  
Long 131: 45



of New Bedford May 10 1855  
Sunday the 13

First part commenced light winds from  
S E strong N W and strong down  
4 sails in sight and spoke French  
Ship Gen Peters middle part light  
winds from S E latter part  
light winds from S W strong N W  
and saw one whale two sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39:26  
Long 130:43

Monday the 14

First part commenced strong winds  
from W S W backing N W and  
tack in main gallant sail and  
fly jib at 3 clock esp of  
strong S E by E and not saw  
quaint sail any fly jib middle  
part strong S E by E latter part  
strong winds from W and more ship  
sighted times and land for whales  
and came on land with cut masts  
and spoke Ship Town Brothers of  
New Bedford and so ends the day

Tuesday the 15

First part commenced strong winds  
from W and made two clocks  
middle and latter part light  
winds from S W and made several  
tacks and carrying all the S sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 39:09  
Long 132:00



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Wednesday the 16

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S W and made several  
tacks and spoke French Ship  
Grenier's mill and latter part  
light winds from S W and made  
several tacks and drying the lower  
two sails in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 48  
Long 132: 47

# Thursday the 17

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S W and drying the  
lower spoke Ship Grenier's  
of New Bedford mill and latter  
part light winds from S S W and  
made several tacks and drying  
the lower sail in sight and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 43  
Long 131: 48

# Friday the 18

First part commenced light winds,  
from S S E and made several  
tacks and ran up some to north  
and mill and latter part light  
winds from S S W and made several  
tacks carrying all sail and  
standing whole watches and so  
ends the day

Lat 38: 42  
Long 131: 40



of New Bedford May 16 1855  
Saturday the 19

First part commenced light  
winds from S and made five  
tacks middle part light winds from  
S S W and worked to windward latter  
light winds from S S W and ceased  
sailing. 11<sup>th</sup> of and sent top sheet  
standing sails and set it at 8  
clock land for whales and came  
on land without success and so  
ended the day

Feet 38: 4.2  
Fury 13 1: 05

Sunday the 20

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and land for whales  
and came on land without success  
at sundown shortened sail middle  
part light winds from S S W latter  
part light winds from S S W and  
made several tacks and came  
round whales and so ended the  
day

Feet 38: 2.5  
Fury

Monday the 21

First part commenced calm and thick  
fog and covered away misty yellow  
fog and sent it down middle part  
light winds from S E and thick and raining.  
latter part strong winds from E S E and  
raining some land light up ran and  
made sail several whales on sight  
and land and came on land with but  
success at 12 clock strong winds  
and tacks in sail to double reef  
main top sail and fore sail and so ended  
the day Feet 35: 34 Fury



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Tuesday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E heading N E some were  
ship heading. I saw thick and varying  
mists and latter part light  
winds; from N and were ship seaward  
times and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Feet  
Fog 130 25

Wednesday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from N and made sure and  
made several tacks and made  
a new zigzag gallop yard  
mills and latter part light  
from E N E and were ship seaward  
times and thick fog and some  
rain and sent zigzag gallop  
yard a light and head for water  
and came on board with cut success  
and so ends the day

No observation

Thursday the 24

First part commenced calm and  
head for water and starboard but  
got to one and distant frozen  
mills and latter part light  
winds from S S W and thick  
fog at 10 o'clock light up  
and made all safe and so  
ends the day

Feet 55; 25  
Fog



of New Bedford May 22 1855  
Friday the 25

First part commenced light rain,  
from S S W and some ship service,  
at times and several fowls, and  
out can on land with out success,  
middle and latter part light rain  
from S S W and some ship service  
times and thick fog at 12 o'clock  
light up and made all run and  
so ends the day

Feet 38:20  
Fog 180:42

Saturday the 26

First part commenced light rain,  
from S E and several fowls,  
and can on land with out success,  
and cease of stirring M middle and  
latter part light rain from S S E  
heading S W and thick and raining  
and first a seal in lower part  
and so ends the day

Feet  
Fog 130:07

Sunday the 27

First part commenced light rain,  
from N W and some ship service,  
S E and made some small and  
latter part light rain from S S W  
and raining to north and made  
all sail and so ends the day

Feet 38:45  
Fog 131:34



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Monday the 28

First part commenced by 1st signals  
from 3 steering N. N. E. carrying all  
sail middle part by 1st signals from  
3 W and 3 S of Ship John Brothers  
of New Bedford and steering by all  
watches latter part strong winds from  
W S W and steering to eastward  
and held for while and soon on board  
with out success two sails in sight  
and so ends the day  
Lat. 39:40  
Long

Tuesday the 29

First part commenced by 1st signals  
from W S W steering E. N. E.  
and not top must standing sail  
middle part by 1st signals and 3 S of  
Ship John Brothers of New Bedford  
latter part by 1st signals from W S  
W steering N. E. and on board fore  
top sail and lost another and  
3 S of the same two ships and  
so ends the day Lat 38:56  
Long

Wednesday the 30

First part commenced by 1st signals  
from 3 steering N. E. fore sail  
in sight 1st part sundown shorter  
sail middle and latter part by 1st  
signals from 3 steering E by W and  
middle all sail five miles in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 40:32  
Long 134:46



of New Bedford May 28 1855  
Thursday the 31

First part commenced by 1st wind,  
from S S E strong E by S and land  
for whale and seen on land with out  
success middle part by 1st wind from  
S strong E several sail in sight  
and land for whales and can be  
land with out success and so ends the  
day

Put  
away.

June Friday the 1

First part commenced by 1st wind,  
from S and made three stacks  
three sails in sight middle and latter  
part by 1st wind from S strong E by  
S and set top mast reaching with  
4 sails in sight and so ends the  
day.

Put 40:45  
away 137:45

Saturday the 2

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from S S off strong E by S carrying all  
sail and sent in fore top mast  
stay sail to repair and finished  
it and bent it again and spoke  
French ship middle and latter part  
by 1st wind from S S E heading E  
and land for whales ten sails  
in sight and so ends the day

Put  
away



# Remarks of Prod. of Ship Nisrook

## Sunday the 3

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from E and west light struck  
and got stove middle part at  
11 clock took the whole along  
side latter part strong winds from  
E S E and commenced cutting and  
part the pluck chain and got on  
another and parted the chain  
for 6 and so ends the day

No observation

## Monday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E beating 1st at 3 clock  
finished cutting and repairing the  
masts but middle and latter  
part light winds from S E and  
were ship twice and cutting up  
lumber and repairing the mast  
but and thick and raining and  
so ends the day

No observation

## Tuesday the 5

First part commenced by 1st wind  
from S E beating E N E and were  
ship leading 3 1/2 and watch employed  
in same middle part light winds  
at 12 clock commenced hoisting latter  
part light winds from S S W hoisting  
1st and hoisting and repairing the mast  
but and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Hot  
Fog 158: 13



of New Bedford June 3 1855  
Wednesday the 6

First part commenced calm and watch  
employed and finished the mast butt  
and put her on cranes at 5 o'clock clear  
of and sail in sight middle part light  
breeze from S heading E S E and were  
ship heading W S W and thick fog  
latter part light winds from S heading  
W S W and blowing and some rain  
and scraping, heavy and so ends the  
day

Lat 41: 15  
Long 138: 17

Thursday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S heading W S W and were  
ship and watch employed in  
same manner and latter part light  
winds from S E and were safe.  
saw several times and heard by two  
sails in sight and landed in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 41: 00  
Long 138: 30

Friday the 8

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E heading S and finished  
at heading at, near dawn then ten  
mile middle part heading S latter  
part light winds from E S E and were  
ship heading W S W and made all  
sail some rain and so ends the day

Lat 41: 00  
Long 138: 55



Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed*  
Saturday the 9

First part commenced light winds from  
E & E steering W the sails in sight  
and spoke French Ship General  
Pierce middle part light winds S & E  
hauling S W latter part light winds  
from W W W hauling W and were  
ship hauling S W and all hands  
imp. by all in steering down in  
after hole and then pay sail  
in sight and so ends the day.

No observation

Sunday the 10

First part commenced light winds  
from W W W hauling S W and  
all hands employed in sun and  
thick fog. middle and latter part  
light winds from W and were ship  
saw at times and land for re-hauls  
and came back with no success  
and steering of after hatch way  
and made all sail three sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
but 4 1:21  
Fog.

Monday the 11

First part commenced light winds  
from W hauling S & W and spoke  
French Ship General Pierce middle  
part strong winds from S W latter part  
strong winds from W W W hauling  
and took in fore top sail / sail in sight  
and so ends the day  
but 4 1:19  
Fog.



of New Bedford June 9 1855

Tuesday the 12

First part commenced by the wind from S W heading W N W and set fore top sail, girth and stow away middle part light winds W latter part light winds from W heading E and set gull and sails and were in sight at 8 clock thick fog and water employed in backing out shooks and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 13

First part commenced by the wind from N E heading E S E and were employed in work middle part light winds and thick fog last part light winds from S S W and were ship twice and thick fog and made all sail and watch employed in setting up shooks and so ends the day

Lat 41: 33  
Long 139: 03

Thursday the 14

First part commenced by the wind from S W heading S E and were employed in work and the 10 gun and Pierce and three small guns in sight during E middle and latter part light winds from W N W and were ship several times and watch employed in working ship and some fog and rain sail in sight and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship Almond

## Friday the 15

First part commenced by the arrival  
from N heading E N E and tack  
ship heading N W and Japan S  
lands in sight and spoke ship  
General Pierce middle and latter  
part by the arrival from N E steering  
N W half S and standing under  
watch es and bent top mast steer-  
ing sail and main sail and set  
them and so ended the day  
Lat 41:28  
Long 136:13

## Saturday the 16

First part commenced by the arrival  
from N E steering N W carrying all  
sail and were one near shore  
boats during forenoon and drying  
the lower middle and latter part  
by the arrival from E N E steering N  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in cleaning the iron work and so  
ended the day

Lat 41:16  
Long 132:56

## Sunday the 17

First part commenced by the arrival  
from E steering N W carrying all sail  
and watch employed in same and fur-  
ther the iron work middle and latter  
part by the arrival from E S E steering N  
carrying all sail and spoke General  
Pierce of Fluvie and so ended the  
day

No observation



of New Bedford June 15 1855

Monday the 18

First part commenced light winds from E S E starting W carrying all sail  
middle and latter part light winds  
from E N E starting W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in clearing  
the iron work and painting it and  
turned up foreland bent and secured  
her sail in sight and so ended  
the day

Tot  
Tons 130: 43

Tuesday the 19

First part commenced light winds  
from E N E starting W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in securing  
middle part shorter from sail latter  
part light winds from E and stood in  
to haul the fore of foreland bent. W  
did that 5 miles and watch employed  
in clearing the iron work and painting  
it sail in sight and so ended the  
day

Tot 40: 42  
Tons

Wednesday the 20

First part commenced light winds  
from S S W starting E N E at 12  
clock and for repairs and started  
bent struck and must that the same  
repairs and cut the lower of with  
the spade middle part working to windward  
latter part light winds from S S W  
and made several tacks and for  
repairs and can on bent with all sails  
4 sails in sight and secured in sight  
hauled W and so ended the day  
No observations



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Thursday the 21

First part commenced light wind,  
from S and made several tacks  
and hauled for whales and soon  
on land with cut masts & sails  
in sight small part light wind,  
from S heading E S E and spoke  
Ship Europa off New Bedford  
latter part calm and spoke General  
Pierce and thick fog and so  
ends the day

No observation

Friday the 22

First part commenced calm and  
thick mist and latter part light  
wind from S and saw ship General  
Pierce and thick fog and spoke  
Europa off New Bedford and  
so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 23

First part commenced light wind,  
from S heading N S E and thick  
fog middle and latter part light  
wind from S E and saw ship General  
Pierce and thick fog and so ends  
the day

Lat 41:30  
Long



of New Bedford June 21 1855

Sunday the 24

First part commenced light winds  
from S steering N E sail in sight  
middle part steering N E by N  
latter part light winds from N  
heaving to N E carrying all sail  
and thick weather and so ends the  
day

Lat 40: 40.  
Long

Monday the 25

First part commenced light winds  
from N N E and tack ship heaving  
to N N E sail in sight and sail  
in sight middle and latter part  
light winds from N N E and middle  
harvest tacks carrying all sail and so  
ends the day.

No observation

Tuesday the 26

First part commenced light winds  
from E and tack ship heaving  
to N N E and so on from middle and  
latter part light winds from S E  
steering N E and set top mast standing  
sail and main sail and thick fog  
and so ends the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship Minnow

## Wednesday the 27

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E W & carrying all sail and thick fog middle part heading to east and thick fog latter part light winds from E heading N W & carrying all sail and some fog and so ends the day

Lat 42: 12  
Long 131: 47

## Thursday the 28

First part commenced light airs and calm at 1 o'clock and for whales and came on land with cut saucers found in sight having W W distance 40 miles of middle part calm latter part light winds from S & heading E W & found in sight and dropping lower and so ends the day

Lat 40: 30  
Long

## Friday the 29

First part commenced light winds from S & heading E carrying all sail and some fog and rain at 1 o'clock light up and took ship heading N E and so ends the day

Lat 42: 04  
Long 132: 44



of New Bedford June 27 1855  
Saturday the 30

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E and stood in to land  
and took of again melle and latter  
part light winds from E N E heading  
S E bearing all sail and thick fog  
and took ship heading N and so  
ends the day

Net  
Tons 133:10

July Sunday the 1  
First part commenced light winds  
from E N E and took ship heading  
S E and lighted up and saw  
the pond showing N distant 2 or  
miles melle and latter part  
light winds from E N E and  
made several tacks and so on  
fog and so ends the day

Net 42:47  
Tons

Monday the 2

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading S E and took  
in galleons sails and reef top  
sails melle part strong winds from E  
and took in gale and spunked and more  
sail latter part strong winds from  
E N E heading N and made some sail  
in night and so ends the day

Net 42:04  
Tons



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Tuesday the 3

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E. hauling W and set  
main gullion up and jib up  
and spoke ship. Commenced of  
New Bedford mull part cable  
latter part light winds from W  
S W strong E by N carrying all  
sail back on night hauling W W W  
distant 20 miles and spoke Com-  
mence and so ends the day  
Lat  
Long

Wednesday the 4

First part commenced light winds  
from S W carrying all sail mull  
and latter part light winds from  
S W strong W E by E carrying all  
sail three miles in light and some  
more ships to fore top sail reef  
tackles and two fore hantlines,  
and jib sheets and so ends  
the day  
Lat 43: 26  
Long 136: 10

Thursday the 5

First part commenced light winds  
from S W strong W E carrying all  
sail and spoke ship. Commenced of  
Fair Haven mull part strong winds  
from S W latter part light winds  
from S W working to east wind  
and laid for whales and can en-  
dure without success several sails  
on sight and so ends the day  
Lat 43 55  
Long



of New Bedford July 3 1855  
Friday the 6

First part commenced light winds  
from S W and small fore sails  
and came on board with out success  
several sails in sight middle and  
latter part light winds from  
Northward came near ship several  
times and several times in sight  
and so ends the day

Lat 43: 55  
Long

Saturday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering E N E carrying all  
sail and spoke ship. Helene at  
of distance at middle and latter  
part light winds from N steering N E  
carrying all sail and spoke one  
thousand pounds of potatoes to  
ship. Helene at of distance  
and so ends the day

Lat 44: 49  
Long

Sunday the 8

First part commenced light winds  
from S W steering N E light in sight  
bearing E middle and latter part  
light winds from S W steering  
N E carrying all sail. sail in  
sight about five miles in sight  
bearing to eastward and so ends  
the day

Lat 45: 58  
Long 140: 40



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Monday the 9

First part commenced by 1st winds from  
S W strong N E by E coming all  
will and S by E. Flashes of  
Falmouth middle part lying at  
back but is part light rain,  
from E S E. bearing N E. and  
land in sight bearing E and  
some rain in sight and so  
ends the day

No observation

## Tuesday the 10

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from E S E and made several  
tacks and sent two boats in shore  
S by E. Flashes and some heavy  
middle part strong S latter part  
light winds from N E strong S E  
coming all will and land in sight  
bearing E distant 8 miles and S by E  
Ship bearnock and so ends the  
day

Lat 46:14  
Long

## Wednesday the 11

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from S S E and made several tacks  
and sent one boat in shore middle  
and latter part light winds from  
E and made several tacks but  
no heavy and land in sight  
bearing N distant 15 miles and  
in sight and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford July 4 1855  
Thursday the 12

First part commenced light winds,  
from S & E heading W & E and  
some fog. Ship Holmbeck  
miller and latter part light  
winds from S & E and made some  
tackling and in sight bearing N E  
and Ship Ship Holmbeck and  
so ends the day

Lat 46:06  
Long

Friday the 13

First part commenced light winds,  
from S & E heading S & W carrying all  
sail and in sight of Ship  
winds from S & E heading S & W  
and took ship heading E and entered  
the mouth of Penobscot Strait  
and found in sight bearing N distant  
20 miles sail in sight and so ends  
the day

Lat 45:57  
Long

Saturday the 14

First part commenced light winds  
from S & E heading E carrying all  
sail and found in sight of Ship  
Ship Holmbeck miller and latter  
part light winds from S & E and  
made five tacks carrying all sail  
and some fog sail in sight and  
so ends the day

Lat 45:57  
Long



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Sunday the 15

First part commenced by 10 wind,  
from S S E bearing E carrying all  
sail and 5 force ship then came  
middle part 10 wind by 10 wind, from  
S E bearing S S W latter part calm  
sail in sight only some fog and  
so ends the day

Lat 45: 48  
Long

Monday the 16

First part commenced by 10 wind,  
from S W steering S S E and  
and latter part by 10 wind,  
from S S W heading S E carrying  
all sail and 10 force ship  
whales and starboard head  
struck and drew sail in sight  
and so ends the day

No observation

Tuesday the 17

First part commenced by 10 wind,  
from S S E and 10 force ship  
and starboard head struck and  
iron pointed middle part 10 wind,  
and 10 force ship  
latter part by 10 wind, from  
east wind and some fog and  
sail in sight and starboard  
head struck and so ends the  
day

No observation

Starboard Head



of New Bedford July 15 1855  
Wednesday 15

First part commenced by 1st wind,  
from east wind cut the deck tack  
the whale along side and commen-  
ced cutting middle at 12 clock finish-  
ed cutting latter part by 1st wind, from  
N.W. heading E and cleared the decks  
and commenced hauling and thick  
fog and under easy sail and so ends  
the day

No observation

Thursday the 16

First commenced by 1st wind, from N.W.  
heading E and hauling middle and  
latter part strong wind, from N.W.  
and were ship, tide and water  
employed in hauling and so ends  
the day

Lat 45:48  
Long

Friday the 17

First part commenced strong wind  
from W and hauling at 12 clock haul  
for whales and then beat struck  
and at 6 clock took the whale re-  
long side middle part hauling latter  
part cut in the whale and hauling  
and sail in ship and were ship heading  
W and set up top sails and so ends  
the day

Lat 45:58  
Long 145:16

Done Best



# Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Saturday the 21

First part commenced light winds from  
W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> heading W and hauling  
and clearing the decks and the  
Ship. The hatches of Fuelmen's mules  
part hauling latter part level  
for wheels and must have struck  
and cut off in fore and com on land  
and all hands employed in hauling  
and storing down and so ends the  
day

Put  
Ferry

## Sunday the 22

First part commenced light winds  
from W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> and the ship going and  
all hands employed in hauling  
and storing down at 5 clock light  
up. rest in sight and level the  
boats for wheels and com on land  
with out success mule part eaten  
latter part light winds from E S  
& and hauling and storing down  
and level for wheels and com on  
land with out success and so ends  
the day put Ferry

## Monday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from E S E and all hands employed  
in hauling and storing down  
and level for wheels and com on  
land struck at 6 clock. Lacked the  
wheels along side and from had  
hauling mule part light winds from  
& latter part winds the same and  
all hands employed in cutting in the  
wheels and rest in sight and so ends  
the day put Ferry

Fuelmen's Boat



of New Bedford July 22 1855  
Tuesday the 24

First part commenced light rain, from 3 & heading 35 W and all hand employed in clearing the decks and hoisting coal set up some pipe shacks and started 4 casks of beer in fore pips sail in light middle and latter part light rain from 3 and were stiff several times and all hands employed in hoisting coal stowing down land and level for hoppers and beam on level with out success and so ends the day. - Jerry

Wednesday the 25

First part commenced light rain, from 3 heading E 1/2 E and watch employed in same and level for whaler and west boat struck at 6 clock took the whaler along side middle part strong winds from 35 W and hoisting latter part commenced cutting strong winds from 35 W sail in light head so ends the day. No observation

Thursday the 26

First part commenced strong winds from 35 W and cutting coal hoisting at 6 clock finish cutting middle and latter part strong winds from 3 W heading 35 E and some rain and fog and hoisting coal stowing down and so ends the day. No observation



# Remarks on Seal of Ship Manned

## Friday the 27

First part commenced calm and sun  
 rain and all hands employed in han-  
 dling and stowing two sails in sight  
 middle and latter part strong winds  
 from W N E heading E and sun, rain  
 and fog all hands employed in  
 stowing down and handling and  
 so ends the day

No observation

## Saturday the 28

First part commenced light winds  
 from W N E heading E and all  
 hands employed in same two sails  
 in sight middle and latter part  
 light winds from S E heading E  
 west wind and all hands employ-  
 ed in handling and setting up sheets  
 two sails in sight and spoke  
 Shark. Governor of Fairhaven and so  
 ends the day

Lat 46:55  
 Long 148 00

## Sunday the 29

First part commenced strong winds  
 from S E and had two boats for  
 a while that the killers was above  
 of and mast but struck and broke  
 and stuck firm along side and cutting  
 down in 4 sails in sight middle part  
 light winds and cold down latter  
 part light winds from S heading W N  
 W and all hands employed in stowing  
 down and some fog and rain and so  
 ends the day Lat 47:05  
 Lat

Went to Boat



of New Bedford. July 27 1855  
Monday the 30

First part commenced light work,  
from W S W heading N N W and  
all hands sup. day at in same mode  
and latter part light work, from  
S E heading E N E and went ship  
heading S S W and all hands  
employed in stowing down and  
sweeping and rain so ends the  
day

No observation

Tuesday the 31

First part commenced light work  
from S E heading S W and all  
hands employed in same work  
and fog middle and latter part  
strong winds from S and rose ship  
twice and all hands employed in  
stowing up and clearing the deck  
and spoke ship especially and  
so ends the day

Lat 46:45  
Long 146:30

August Wednesday the 1

First part commenced strong work from  
S heading W S W and all hands  
employed in same mode part  
strong winds latter part light work  
from S S W heading S E and commen-  
ced working and setting up sheets  
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation



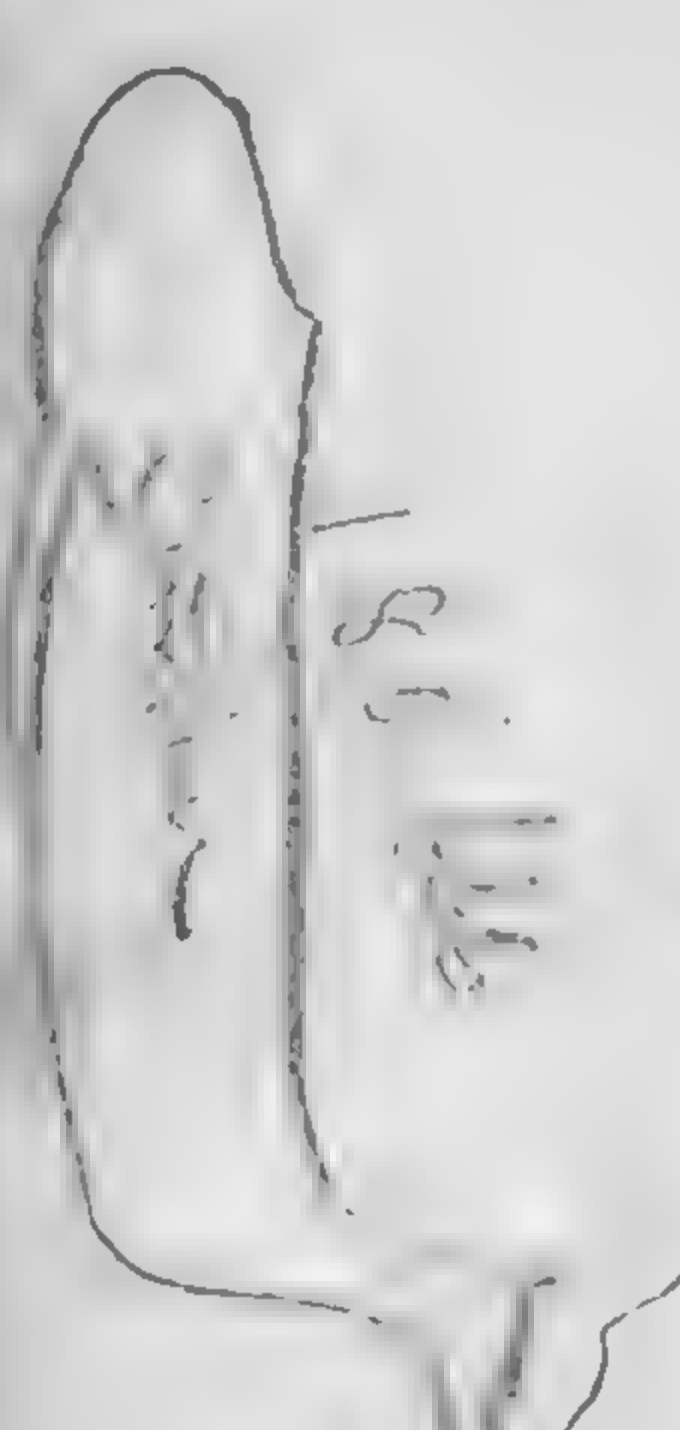
# Remarks on Board of Ship named Thursday the 2

First part commenced by 10 winds  
from S heading E. S. E. and thick fog  
and hazy and setting up sheets  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from S W and were ship turt and  
match employed in burning and setting  
up sheet and so ends the day

Tot 47: 27  
Tory

# Friday the 3

First part commenced strong winds from  
S W heading S. S. E. and set fore  
and main top sails and jib and  
spanker match employed in same.  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from S W and lost for  
whales and can can lost with  
out success and finished burning  
and saw a dead whale and then  
him along side and commenced cutting  
and spoke Hebernet and so ends  
the day. No observation



# Saturday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from S W and all hands employed  
in cutting middle part commenced burning  
latter part light winds from S. S. E.  
and all hands employed in burn-  
ing and setting up sheets and  
lost for whales and finished last  
stroke and line parted. I saw  
in night and so ends the day

Tot 46: 28  
Tory



of New Bedford August 4. 1855  
Sunday the 5

First part commenced light breeze  
from W S W heading W N W all  
hands employed in same and  
went for whales and came on board  
with out success. middle and latter  
part light winds from west were  
all hands employed in hauling and  
stowing down and were busy and  
so ends the day.

No observation

Monday the 6

First part commenced calm and  
hauling and stowing down and  
some heavy middle part calm latter  
part light winds from East were  
heading to northward and finish  
ed hauling and all hands employ  
ed in same job were busy and  
so ends the day.

Lat 46:34  
Long

Tuesday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from E heading W N E and all  
hands employed in same job and  
spoke Ship Florida of Greenbu  
ren middle and latter part light  
winds from E and were ship hauled  
up and all hands employed in  
stowing down and were busy and  
so ends the day.

No observation



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Wednesday the 8

First part commenced light work,  
from 8 heading S S E and all hands  
employed in storming chain and some  
heavy and rain wind and latter part  
light winds from E and wave ship some-  
fer times and water employed in  
steaming of and clearing the decks,  
and hauled the boats for water co  
and can complete with cut success  
and set under gallant sail some  
heavy and rain and so ends the day  
No observation

Thursday the 9

First part commenced strong work,  
from 8 heading S S E and all  
hands employed in clearing the beam  
thick fog cut 6 o'clock tacks in water  
to double reef main top sail and fore  
sail middle and latter part a good  
from 8 heading S S E and wave ship  
heading S S E and some rain and fog  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 10

First part commenced good from  
S S E heading S some rain and fog  
middle part more moderate latter part  
light winds from S and hauled for water  
co and lower boat struck and got  
crack some and starboard boat tacks  
her line and the iron drew transits  
in sight and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford August 8 1855  
Saturday the 11

First part commenced by lot winds,  
from S and loud for whales and  
most but struck and cut off one  
fry and spoke ship Orizema  
off New Bedford mill and latter  
part light winds from E S E heading to  
south and thick fog and water  
employed in scraping beam and setting  
up blocks spoke ship for of  
fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 12

First part commenced by lot winds,  
from E S E and were steep heading  
N E and thick fog water employed  
in some mill and latter part calm  
and thick fog loud for whales and  
concyber with out success and  
so ends the day

No observation

Monday the 13

First part commenced by lot winds  
from N N W heading N E and loud  
for whales and concyber but not  
cut success and sail in sight mill  
and latter part light winds from N N W  
and were ship several times and all hands  
employed in scraping and washing beam  
and loud for whales and concyber but  
with out success and some fog and so ends  
the day

No observation



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Forward* Tuesday the 14

First part commenced by light wind from E heading to south west and all hands employed in same and spoke ship *Christiana* of New Bedford and some small middle and latter part light wind from S heading E S E and watch employed in washing down and some small spoke ship *Fortie* of Fairhaven and so ends the day

No observation

## Wednesday the 15

First part commenced by light wind from S heading E S E and watch employed in same middle and latter part light wind from E S E and some small watch employed in washing down and some small *Fortie* of American S land and so ends the day

Lat 46:26  
Long

## Thursday the 16

First part commenced by light wind from S S W heading W and some mother set all sail at 6 o'clock for whales and starboard boat struck and starboard boat got stove and lost her line small part at 4 o'clock took the anchor a long ride latter part light wind from N E and commenced cutting sail on right and so ends the day

No observation

*Forward*  
*15th Dec 1842*



of new Baliseed August 14 1855  
Friday the 17

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from N E and cutting at 4 clock  
firing and all hands employed in  
clearing the decks and dep. of  
storing of 1st melle part commenced  
bombing latter part by 1st winds  
from N E and bombing and and  
for whales and low about 3 hours  
true sails in sight and so ends  
the day

Saturday the 18

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from N E at 5 clock true whale  
along side and bombing melle part  
bombing latter part by 1st winds  
from N N W and commenced cutting  
and bombing and so ends the day

Get  
Jury

Sunday the 19

First part commenced by 1st winds  
from N N W and at 3 clock firing  
cutting and bombing melle and  
latter part by 1st winds from N N W  
working to eastward and all hands  
employed in bombing and starting  
board and sails and the ship  
Hobomok of 300 tons and sailing  
sails in sight and so ends the  
day

Get 46: 24  
Jury

270 Hrs  
Bain Boat



# Remarks of Board of Ship Nimrod

Monday the 20

First part commenced by 10 wind,  
from N W and were ship head  
by 3 W and all hands employed in  
hauling and starting broad and stern  
my down several sails on right  
middle part strong in the latter  
part by 10 wind, from N W  
heavily to south and all  
hands employed in hauling and  
hauling out the Ship's Tackle  
of Fairhaven and so ends the day

Tuesday the 21

First part commenced by 10 wind  
from N W W strong N E and  
all hands employed in in haul  
ing and starting down Tack in  
right tree of American 85 fms  
middle part by 10 wind and  
hauling N W W latter part light  
wind from N W strong N E  
and set main gallant sail and  
fly jib all hands employed in  
hauling and starting down three  
sails on right and so ends the day  
Put away

Wednesday the 22

First part commenced by 10 wind  
from N W W strong N E by 10 and  
all hands employed in haul middle  
part calm latter part by 10 wind  
from N W E heavily N W and some  
fog and spoke Ship's Tackle  
off Fulmouth and finished hauling  
and so ends the day

N. A. A. A.



of New Bedford August 29, 1858  
Thursday the 28

First part commenced by 1/2 wind,  
from N N E heading N N W and  
all hands employed in stowing down  
on board with out success three  
sails in sight middle and latter  
part light wind, from N N W steering  
to eastward and set gull out sails  
all hands employed in stowing  
down several sails in sight but  
no end, the day  
Fat Jerry

Friday the 24

First part commenced by 1/2 wind  
from N N W steering N E  
and all hands employed in stowing  
and started three casks of oil  
casks middle and latter part light  
wind from N N W heading N N E  
and set main gull out sail and full  
jib and mizen employed in stowing  
of two sails in sight and repairing  
the foremast but several sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
Fat Jerry

Saturday the 25

First part commenced by 1/2 wind  
from N N W heading N E and  
water employed in stowing and spoke  
3/4's. Glaberns and Skerree and  
Joe Brothers, middle and latter part  
light wind from N N W heading to  
stoutward and water employed  
in drying the bean and making a  
bean pan on deck several sails  
in sight and so ends the day  
Fat 48: 18  
Jerry



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Swallow* Sunday the 26

First part commenced light work  
from 11 AM to 1 PM, 1 PM to 6 PM and  
watch employed in some and set  
up of pipes, stocks of the 2 columns.  
Five Brothers mill and latter  
part light work from 11 AM to 1 PM  
hearing 1 PM evening old mill and  
drinking, hear the ship  
Franklin of New Bedford fire work  
in night and winds the day  
Put  
Ferry

## Monday the 27

First part commenced light work  
from 11 AM to 1 PM, 1 PM to 6 PM mill  
and latter part light work  
from 3 PM to 6 PM, 1 PM to 6 PM by 6  
carrying all mill three rolls in  
night and watch employed in  
scrapping hear and so on  
the day

Put 44: 58  
Ferry

## Tuesday the 28

First part commenced strong  
winds from S E and took ship  
and load for rubs and corn  
on board with cut success of the  
Bank of E. Donnell of New  
Bedford mill part strong winds  
from S E hearing 2 PM to 6 PM and  
neef top with latter part cut  
and some frog and mill some  
mill and watch employed in  
washing hear and setting up  
stocks and winds the day  
Put 49: 59 Ferry 1872, 37



of New Bedford August 26 1855  
Wednesday the 29

First part commenced light winds,  
from N W steering S E and water  
employed in some two sails, in  
night and some few miles part  
steering S latter part light winds  
from N heading E N E carrying all  
sail and water employed at the very  
job spoke French Ship Gen  
Pier, for sails in night and  
land in sight and end of American  
Is French and so ends the day  
Lat 49: 14  
Long

Thursday the 30

First part commenced light winds  
from N heading N W and  
some few miles and got 10 Gy  
irons from the Gen Piers  
middle part light winds from  
N E heading N W and  
thick fog latter part light  
winds from E N E steering N W by  
W and got gull and other sail  
in sight and so ends the day.

N. observation

Friday the 31

First part commenced light winds  
from E N E steering E N E and  
look for whales and come on  
level with success the wind in  
night middle part going a back  
latter part light winds from N W  
heading S W carrying all sail and  
some new main and lower blue lines  
and one fore hunt line and got 10  
barls of water from Gen Piers  
and so ends the day  
Lat 49: 37  
Long 150: 36



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Saturday Friday the 1

First part light winds from NW  
carrying all sail and on bent  
jib and bent a murther middle  
and latter part light winds from  
S W steering NW carrying all sail  
and watch employed in drying  
bean and some other jobs three  
sails in sight and so ends  
the day

Lat 51° 04'  
Long 152° 52'

Sunday the 2

First part commenced light winds  
from NW S W carrying all sail and  
watch employed in same and spoke  
the Badger of New Bedford  
middle and latter part light winds  
from NW S W steering NW and tack  
in fore and mizen gallant sails  
and drying some bean & sails in  
sight and so ends the day

Lat 51° 45'  
Long

Monday the 3

First part commenced light winds  
from S W and had four whales  
and came on board with out success  
and some few middle and latter  
part light winds from S S W  
heaving in and by my whistle and  
thick fog and so ends the day

No observation



New Bedford September 1 1855  
Tuesday the 4

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and were blow heading  
my S E and reef top sail. I spoke  
Ship Franklin and Breckenger  
of New Bedford. mulls and latter  
part strong winds from S S W and  
were ship heading W and thick  
fog and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 5

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W and were ship heading  
S E and had three boats for  
whales and can on land with cut  
sails and making a new gall  
cut yard three sails in sight and  
took in fore sail mulls first strong  
g winds latter moderate and heading  
W W and got main gallant  
sail and fly jib and land for  
whales and can on land with cut  
sails and so ends the day.

Set 5 1/2 14 fmg

Thursday the 6

First part commenced light winds from  
S W heading S S E and had four  
whales and can on land with cut  
sails one sail in sight mulls first  
strong winds latter part strong  
winds from S S E and had four  
whales and can on land with cut  
sails, yard in sight having E W E  
at 10 clock commenced to give  
and took in sail to close reef  
main top sail and so ends the  
day



Remarks on Board of Ship *Stimmed*  
Friday the 7

First part commenced ~~light~~ wind,  
from S W bearing W N W and  
turned up starboard beat middle  
part a gale from S W bearing  
W N W latter part more moder-  
ate and set fore sail beating  
W and so ends the day

Lat 52: 40  
Long 154: 32

Saturday the 8

First part commenced strong wind,  
from W N W and were ship  
heaving S W and turned one  
reef aft when top sail could not  
raise and jib make part  
strong wind latter part light  
winds from S W bearing W N W  
by N and on last jib  
haul sent it in and hatch  
employed in stowing up in the  
two decks stowed with in  
night and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 9

First part commenced light  
wind, from W bearing S S W  
and look for whales and came  
on board with cut success and  
water employed in raising middle  
part lying a back latter part  
light winds from S and look for  
whales and went but struck and  
so in rain and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford September 4 1855  
Monday the 10

First part commenced strong  
winds from S at 4 clock beat  
from the whole and corn ear  
bowl and took ~~in~~ to  
spencers and turned up ~~stamps~~  
and beat middle part strong winds  
from S W latter part strong winds  
from W heading N W and were  
ship heading to south and  
watch ~~imp~~ at in taking the boats  
and firing a clasp in regular head  
and so ends the day

Tuesday the 11

First part commenced by it from  
W S W heading S and took  
Ship Cortes of New Bedford  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from W heading to south and  
and deep fore and main tops  
sails and spoke Ship Tobias  
of New Bedford several miles in  
sight and so ends the day

No observation

Wednesday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading N W and spoke  
Ship General Pike of New Bedford  
and middle and latter part strong  
winds from W and were ship several  
times and beat for whales and corn  
and beat without success and were  
near main top sail heads and  
spanker heads several miles in  
sight and so ends the day

First 5-2:41  
Jenny



Remarks of Board of Ship Wmmed  
Thursday the 13

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading WNW and could not  
for whales and came on board  
without success and stay some  
down and store it in one of  
tanks. Spoke Ship General Price  
middle part a gail from W heading  
WNW and took in sail to  
close reef main top and better  
part a gail from W heading  
WNW and took in sail and so ended the  
day. Sat 5:31:16 July 1831:57

Friday the 14

First part commenced strong winds  
from W heading WNW and were sharp head-  
ing S W and set reef fore sail  
and mizen top sail. sail in right  
middle and latter part steady  
winds from W heading WNW  
S W and made some sail and  
driving down and several sail  
in right and so ended the day

Sat 5:21:53  
July

Saturday the 15

First part commenced light winds  
from W heading WNW and  
kept for whales and saw land  
but struck and line parted  
and came on board and bent sail  
in middle and latter part light  
winds from W heading WNW and kept  
for whales and came on board  
without success and took in  
mast head and put a new  
on on crum's general sails in right  
and so ended the day

W. Brown



of New Bedford September 1854  
Sunday the 16

First part commenced by 14 men  
from W-S W and land for wha  
les and came on land with cut  
success and drying down spoke  
Bark Carrington of Warren mill  
and latter part by 14 men from  
S W and made several tacks and  
land for whales and came on land  
with success several sails in  
night and drying beam and so  
ends the day

Put 53:00

Put 53:47

Monday the 17

First part commenced by 14  
men from S W and land for  
whales and went last tacks  
and last for line and drying  
beam and spoke to handle 11  
Men of New Bedford mill  
part by 14 men from S S W latter  
part by 14 men from S S W starting  
W W land thick fog and fog  
Robert Keller for disc keeping  
orders and so ends the day  
No observation

Tuesday the 18

First part commenced by 14 men  
from S S W starting W W and  
tacks in went last and put out  
the cold one and went down  
some gallant yard. mill and  
latter part by 14 men from S W  
starting W W and land for whales  
and went last tacks and last  
for line and so ends the day

Put  
53:00



Remarks on Board of Ship *Minerva*  
Wednesday the 19

First part commenced strong winds  
from N. W. heading N. W. E. and  
tack in fore and surer top sail  
and pick up a spar for top mast  
stalling sail ~~down~~ and making  
a new fore gallant yard  
and were ship heading N. W. S. W.  
middle part light winds from N. W.  
latter part light winds from  
N. W. and were ship heading N. W. E.  
and on bent more sail and bent  
a new one and so ends the day  
Lat 54 30 Long 15 20

Thursday the 20

First part commenced light  
winds from N. W. heading E. S. E.  
and bent down main gallant  
yard and set up another in  
and a new sail set on right  
middle part lying a back latter  
part light winds from N. E. heading  
E. S. E. and on bent fore  
top sail and bent another  
Spoke Ship Janus of New Bedford  
and so ends the day  
Lat 53 41

Long

Friday the 21

First part commenced light winds  
from N. E. heading E. S. E. and  
Spoke Bark *Thersphers* of Mer-  
tic served out in sight middle part  
strong winds from E. latter part strong  
winds from E. heading S. S. E. and  
were new fore and main top sail  
barges and fore barge & sail in  
sight and so ends the day

No observation



of New Bedford September 22 1855  
 Saturday the 22

First part commenced strong winds  
 from E and were ship shrouded  
 trees and spoke ship. Commenced  
 up New Bedford middle part  
 light winds from E and sea near  
 latter part light from N. N. E  
 striking W and sent up some  
 gallant yard 4 sails on right  
 and 10 sails the day

No observation

Sunday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
 from N. N. E striking W and  
 sent up gallant yard 4 sails and  
 last for mables and starboard  
 last stuck at 5 o'clock. Then  
 the mables a long piece mables  
 part light winds from W and commenced  
 cutting and at 7 o'clock finished cutting  
 latter part strong winds from W. N. W.  
 heading W and took in some and  
 raised the 10 sail and all the mables  
 clearing the decks and so ends the  
 day

No observation

Monday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
 from W. N. W. and were ship shrouded  
 trees and commenced hoisting  
 spoke ship. Commenced hoisting  
 12 mables of water from the  
 mables and latter strong winds from  
 W. N. W. and were ship shrouded and all sails  
 employed in hoisting and other jobs and  
 so ends the day

No observation

New Bedford



# Remarks on Board of Ship *Winged* Tuesday the 28

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading S. 1/2 W and  
all hands employed in heaving  
and setting up the sails and last  
fore top mast stayed and were  
ship heading N. middle and latter  
part strong winds from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading  
N. E and were ship heading N.  
and all hands employed in heaving  
and starting some muzzes and  
some other jobs and so ends the  
day.

Wednesday

## Wednesday the 26

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading N. and all  
hands employed in some muzzes  
part again and co. down latter  
part again from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading N.  
and turned up fore and last  
boat and tack in fore sail  
and so ends the day.

Lat 52° 56'  
Long

## Thursday the 27

First part commenced strong rain,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading N. E and  
all commenced heaving and  
set fore sail muzzes part were  
ship and finished heaving latter  
part light winds from 11<sup>h</sup> 11<sup>h</sup> 40<sup>m</sup> heading  
N. E all hands employed in  
heaving sail in light and so ends  
the day.

Lat  
Long



of New Bedford September 25-1855

Friday the 28

First part commenced light work  
from 11 AM and all hands employed  
in stowing down and lashing  
mills and latter part light work  
from 11 AM heading  
mills and all hands employed in  
stowing down and lashing  
mills. Criss of New Bedford  
and got cask of water from her  
and so ends the day

Put  
away

Saturday the 29

First part commenced light work  
from 11 AM heading mills and  
all hands employed in same  
mills and latter part light work  
from 11 AM stowing mills  
sail in night and all hands em-  
ployed in stowing down and so  
ends the day

Put 54: 57  
away

Sunday the 30

First part commenced light  
work from 11 AM stowing mills  
all hands employed in stowing  
down and lashing for wharves  
and com on land with out suc-  
cess middle and latter part light  
work from 11 AM and masts and  
ere. traps and spoke shop to hand-  
ler Price of New Bedford and  
so ends the day

Put 52: 59  
away



Remarks at Board of Ship Pioneer  
Monday the 1

First part commenced light  
winds from W S W heading S  
and spoke Ship Gannett of  
New Bedford and Elizer A  
Marion of New Bedford  
mill and latter part calm  
and water employed in scraping  
beach 4 sails in sight and so ends  
the day

Lat 53:09  
Long

Tuesday the 2

First part commenced light  
winds from E S E steering W  
by N and on bent sparboard  
and fore spenceer and bent fore  
spenceer for a sparboard and sent  
down fore spenceer to Ship Gannett of  
New Bedford  
and mill and latter part  
strong winds from E S E steering  
W by N and drying beach sail  
in sight and so ends the day  
No observation

Wednesday the 3

First part commenced light winds,  
from N steering S southward  
and water employed in saw  
job mill and latter strong winds  
from W S W heading to south west  
and look for whales and come  
on land with out success two miles  
in sight and so ends the day

Lat 53:47  
Long



of New Bedford October 1 1854.  
Thursday the 4

First part commenced with from  
11 AM heading W 15 N and took  
in sail to haul so deep under the  
sail cut 6 gales of clear whole  
and took from along with small  
part more moderate latter part  
calm and commenced cutting and  
part for chum two sails in sight  
and so ends the day

No observation

Friday the 5

First part commenced calm  
at 2 o'clock finished cutting and  
commenced hauling middle part  
eight sails from 11 AM heading  
W latter part strong wind from  
S 3/4 W strong 1/2 and all hands  
employed in hauling and setting  
up sheets sail in sight and so  
ends the day  
put  
away

Saturday the 6

First part commenced strong wind  
from S 3/4 W strong 1/2 and all  
hands employed in same two sails in  
sight middle and latter part strong  
winds from S 3/4 heading S 3/4 and  
much employed in hauling and some  
pay and so ends the day

put 53:57  
away



## Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod Sunday the 7

First part commenced light winds  
from S W heading S S E and  
watch employed in hauling  
and some stay at 6 o'clock finished  
hauling middle and latter part  
strong winds from S W heading  
S S E and set drier reef top  
with and jib some stay and so  
ends the day

Lat 53:06  
Long

## Monday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from S S W heading S E and  
were ship heading W and  
tack in sail to east reef  
main top sail middle and latter  
part strong winds from S heading  
W S W all hands im-  
ployed in stowing down and  
so on stay and so ends the  
day

No observation

## Tuesday the 9

First part commenced strong  
winds from S heading W S W  
and all hands employed in  
same but in night some  
rain middle part fair and  
back in main top sail and turn  
ed up starboard byot latter  
part gail from S heading W S W  
and store here bent second tack  
to in and covered a runy forward  
dagger and were ship heading  
S E and set east reef fore top  
sail and so ends the day



of New Bedford October 7 1855  
Wednesday the 10

First part commenced merr men  
into and set clest reef top  
sails and jib and fore sail stori  
my 3 by 3 mible and latter  
part strong winds from S W  
heading S S E and tack ship  
heading W W W and set  
main gallant sail and some  
new main gallant hunterine  
sail in right and so ends  
the day. Lat 52: 50  
Long 153: 40

Thursday the 11

First part commenced strong  
winds from S S W heading S E  
and set fly jib and tack in  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
and spoke Ben's Fortune of  
New Bedford mible part strong  
winds from S S W heading W  
and tack in main sail latter  
part strong winds from W W W  
heading S and set main sail  
and so ends the day  
Lat 51: 39  
Long 154: 14

Friday the 12

First part commenced strong winds  
from W strong S and turned reef  
out top sails and foresail in sight  
middle part light winds from W W W  
strong S by W and made all sail  
latter part light winds from S W  
heading S S E and set in right  
hanging S S E distant 30 miles and  
kept top mast standing sail and merr  
voil and merr employed in some  
other jobs and so ends the day  
Lat 50: 55  
Long 153: 57. 500



Remarks on Board of Ship *Albatross*  
Saturday the 13

First part commenced light winds  
from S S E heading S S W carrying  
all sail watch employed in  
very job and to sail in sight  
the straits in sight midland  
latter part light winds from  
S and made several tacks carrying  
all sail found in sight and  
some fog and so ends the day

No observation

Sunday the 14

First part commenced light  
winds from S steering W and tacks  
in gullant sail and jib  
and hauled up center middle part  
light winds from S S E heading  
S W and lying a back latter  
part strong winds from S S E  
and warb ship heading E and tacks  
in sail to close reef main top  
sail and reef fore sail came back  
in barbed but and put mast  
back on barbed crans found in sight  
and so ends the day

Monday the 15

First part commenced gail from  
S S E heading E and tacks in  
fore sail and turned up starboard  
head found in sight two sails  
in sight middle part gail from S E  
heading S S W and some rain latter  
part more moderate and some sail  
at 10 o'clock the vessel shifted  
to N W steering S E by E and  
out fore sail and fore and main  
top sails and so ends the day  
No observation



of New Bedford October 13 1855  
Tuesday the 16

First part commenced strong winds  
from W W striking E S E and  
carrying double reef top sails and  
fore sail. Spoke Ship Eliza  
Adams of New Bedford one of  
Hawthorn 31 Tons in sight having  
I distant 10 miles while first  
strong wind from W W striking E S E  
and used the 31 hands latter part  
light winds from W W striking E  
S E and made all sail and bent  
gallant standing sail and so ends the  
day. Lat 44:18 Long 75:30

Wednesday the 17

First part commenced light winds  
from W W carrying all sail and  
shifted over standing sails and  
making fore standing sail sail  
i.e. light middle and latter part  
light winds from W W carrying all  
sail and watch employed in repair  
jobs and so ends the day.

Lat  
Long.

Thursday the 18

First part commenced light winds,  
from W W carrying all sail and  
finished fore standing sail and bent  
it middle and latter part light  
winds from S S W striking E by S  
carrying all sail and watch employed  
in scraping beam and repairing beam  
boat with in sight and so ends  
the day.

Lat 48:26  
Long 76:48



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Friday the 19

First part commenced light work,  
from 3 30 heading E carrying all  
sail and watch employed in  
making head and some other  
jobs and repairing lower mast  
middle and latter part strong  
winds from S steering E and then  
in gallant sail and fly jib  
some rain and so ends the day

No observation

Saturday the 20

First part commenced strong  
winds from W S W steering E half  
S and set main gallant sail  
and top mast standing sail and  
took them in a gale and took  
in main sail and reef fore top  
sail middle and latter part  
gale from W steering E half  
S and turned up standard course  
barbed but did so ends the  
day. Lat 45 00  
Long 174 35

Sunday the 21

First part commenced gale from  
W steering E half S and carrying  
whole main top set and took  
in reef fore top set and fore  
sail and store standard boat  
middle part took in fore sail  
and close reef main top sail  
latter part gale from W steering  
E by S and set fore and close  
sails the day. Lat 47 00  
Long



of New Bedford October 1

Monday the

First part commenced  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> steering E  
and reef out fore and  
top sail and set main  
sail middle and latter  
light winds from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
E by S and made at  
about 12 miles employed in  
and so ends the day

Lat 46:08  
Long 176:38 West

Tuesday the 23

First part commenced light winds  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> carrying all sail and  
water employed in very light winds  
from 7<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> steering E and took in reefing  
latter part strong winds from S E  
heading E and reef top sail  
and so ends the day

Lat  
Long

Wednesday the 24

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E heading E 11<sup>th</sup> E and  
took in sail to clear reef main  
top sail middle part strong winds from  
S 11<sup>th</sup> steering E by S and small rain  
sail latter part light winds from  
11<sup>th</sup> S 11<sup>th</sup> steering E S E and made  
all sail and so ends the day

Lat 45:14  
Long



25  
Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Thursday the 25

First part commenced light work,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> steering S E &  
carrying all sail and raked up  
main top mast staysail  
miller and latter part light  
wind from W steering S E & carrying  
all sail and repairing her  
boat and so ends the day

Lat 43:03  
Long 167:35

Friday the 26

First part commenced light  
wind from W steering S E by E  
carrying all sail and raked up  
lighted in same miller and latter  
part light wind from W steering  
S E haul E carrying all  
sail and repairing her boat  
and were near main galley  
boxes and some other jobs came  
to end the day

Lat 40:57  
Long 164:56

Saturday the 27

First part commenced light wind,  
from 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> steering S E carrying  
all sail and kept fine gal-  
ley stacking sail and set  
it miller and light wind, from  
11<sup>h</sup> steering S E carrying all sail and  
repairing her boat some other  
jobs with in light and so ends the  
day

Lat 38:43  
Long



of New Bedford Collection 25 1884.

Sunday. the 28

First just commenced strong rain  
from N.W. & strong S.E. by E  
and rather irregular in force  
and took in some severe rain  
in right middle and latter part.  
Strong rains from N.W. & strong  
S.E. by E and near top rain  
and fresh in midgen top with  
wind in right and is ended this  
day.

Put 854 58  
 May 16 7: 29

Monday the 29

First part commenced strong wind  
from N.W. & strong S.E. rain  
right side and latter part  
strong wind from N.W. & strong  
S.E. and thick mist to close  
up more till wind could have  
stumbled boat and cut her a  
rift and ship a sea and stove  
her boat and drove her to  
pieces till no sign could be  
seen the day.

Tuesday the 30

Highest part commenced storm coming  
 from N.E. and made some fine storm  
 ing. S.E. milk and latter part  
 stormy winds from E. heading S.S.E.  
 could not whole trip sails could not  
 take any thing at all was job. The he  
 ship goes. Storm came off. Men  
 had food and it ends the day.

Just 28: 40  
 July 160: 07



Remarks on Board of Ship *Bimrod*  
Wednesday the 31

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E heading S and  
water employed in same sort  
in night middle part strong winds  
from E S E and were ship heading  
W E by E and tack in run S E  
latter part strong winds from S E  
heading E N E and water employ-  
ed in making ship and so  
ends the day

Lat 31: 14

Long

November Thursday the 1

First part commenced strong winds  
from S E heading E N E and  
water employed in same middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
S E heading E N E and were  
sweep top sails and water employ-  
ed in run job and so ends the  
day

Lat  
Long

Friday the 2

First part commenced strong winds  
from E S E and were ship  
heading S and water employed  
in same middle and latter part  
strong winds from S E and were  
ship heading E N E and water  
employed in run job and so ends  
the day

No observations



of New Bedford November 1855

Saturday the 3

First part commenced strong winds  
from S heading E S E and ran  
over in mill and latter part  
strong winds from E S E and  
made ship heading S and  
water employed in washing  
ship and some other jobs  
and so ends the day

Lat 38: 12  
Long 158: 20

Sunday the 4

First part commenced strong  
winds from E S E heading S  
and water employed in same  
mill and latter part light  
winds from E S E heading S and  
made all sail and so ends  
the day

Lat 29: 28  
Long 159: 15

Monday the 5

First part commenced light  
winds from E strong S S E  
middle and latter part light winds  
from E heading S S E coming all  
sail and water employed in wash-  
ing ship and some other jobs and  
so ends the day

Lat 27: 51  
Long 159: 42



Remarks on Board of Ship Minned  
Tuesday the 6

First part commenced by light  
winds from E heading 3/4 E carrying  
all sail and masts employed  
in working ship and masting  
down fore rigger middle and latter  
part strong winds from E heading  
3/4 E carrying all sail and masts  
employed in masts jobs and so  
ends the day

Lat 25: 51  
Long 158: 24

Wednesday the 7

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading 3/4 E carrying  
all sail and masts employed  
in masts jobs middle and latter  
part strong winds from E N E  
heading 3/4 E and tacks in gal-  
lant sails and fly jib and  
masts employed in masts jobs and  
so ends the day

Lat 23: 53  
Long 157: 08

Thursday the 8

First part commenced strong winds  
from E N E heading 3/4 E and  
masts employed in masting down  
fore rigger and some other jobs  
middle and latter part strong winds  
from E N E heading 3/4 E and sail  
main gallant sail and fly jib  
and masts employed in masts jobs  
and painted lateral beam and  
so ends the day

Lat 21: 36  
Long



of New Bedford November 8 1855  
Friday the 9

First post commenced light runner,  
from the N<sup>o</sup> 4 starting 3 15 & could  
make all sail at 3 o'clock  
sighted East end of Mamee  
harbour 3 distant 20 miles of  
middle part lying ahead latter  
part of of starting 3 40 and made  
all sail and bent chains and got  
anchors off horn at 4 o'clock came  
to anchor at Takina and so  
end the day.

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and making out water and drying  
beams and masting ship could  
discharge Joseph Cheasbrough  
Third officer and George  
Vick and sick cut  
tenight another matches

Saturday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
hauling home and got  
some coal from Mamee  
& out of New Bedford  
and so end the day.



Remarks on Board of Ship Merrimack  
Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather  
and steady weather on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced by the  
mills from and all hands  
employed in building house  
and got craft of cork on  
shore and so ends the day

Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in building  
house and got a cask of shoes  
and bread from Ship Merrimack  
of New Bedford and sent  
20 barrels of salt provisions  
on shore and got some more  
and so ends the day



of New Bedford November 11 1855

Wednesday the 11

First part commenced fine weather  
and furnished water on shore  
and the other employed in new  
jobs and so ends the day

Thursday the 12

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in ship-  
ping the Beacon on Board of Ship  
Rigger of New Bedford and  
got 11 Cans from there and so  
ends the day

Friday the 13

First part commenced fine weather  
and started water on shore  
and the other employed in sort-  
ing up shooks and painted main  
mast and ship the rest of  
beams and Ship Third officer  
Mr. Briggs and so ends  
the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Minerva  
Saturday the 17

This port commenced fine weather  
and starboard watch employed in  
setting up sheaves and gunwales  
the stern the larboard watch  
on shore and sent on shore  
raft of cargo and so ends  
the day

Sunday the 18

This day commenced fine weather  
and starboard watch on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 19

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
painting the ship and painted  
top sail sheets and setting up  
sheaves and some other things  
and got a boat from Ship  
Brutus of Warren and so ends  
the day



of New Bedford November 17 1855  
Tuesday the 20

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
painting and some other jobs  
and got a fine haul from  
shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 21

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
breaking out oil and getting  
it ready for shipping and one  
man was on shore working the  
ship and so ends the day

Thursday the 22

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in ship-  
ping oil on board of Ship Atlantic  
of New Bedford and have been  
employed in working and so  
ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship (Pilot)  
Friday the 23

This day commenced fine weather  
and ~~characteristically~~ <sup>characteristically</sup> loyal in shipping  
oil and so ends the day.

Saturday the 24

This day commenced fine weather  
and one man from shore con-  
tinue the ship and all persons  
employed in new jobs and so  
ends the day.

Sunday the 25

This day commenced fine weather  
and ~~characteristically~~ <sup>characteristically</sup> watch on shore  
and so ends the day.



of New Bedford November 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Monday the 26

This day commenced fine weather and  
three casks to work corking the  
ship and got some sherry from  
Ship Nassau of New Bedford  
and sent three pipes of Brand  
on shore and so ends the day.

Tuesday the 27

This day commenced fine weather  
and the casks corking the ship  
and all hands employed in various  
jobs got 8 barrels of Sweet potatoes  
from shore and so ends the day

Wednesday the 28

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
various jobs and got 25 barrels of  
potatoes and got a spruce log  
from Ship Brutus of Wexner  
and so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Nimrod  
Thursday the 29

Fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
discharging oil and putting it  
on Board of Ship Phoenix of  
Nantucket and got some  
more shacks from Messrs  
of New Bedford and so  
ends the day.

Friday the 30  
This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
breaking out oil and  
stripping it and so ends the  
day.

December Saturday the 1  
This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in  
discharging oil and got some  
shacks from Ship Phoenix of Nantucket  
and so ends the day.



of New Bedford - November 29 1855  
December Sunday the 2

This day commenced fine weather  
and 1st hand watch employed  
in there and so ends the day

Monday the 3

This day commenced fine weather  
and 1st hand watch employed in  
discharging oil and some other  
jobs and so ends the day

Tuesday the 4

This day commenced fine weather  
and 1st hand watch employed in  
discharging oil on both of ship  
Phoenix of Nantucket and 1st hand  
and got some shoes and beads for  
her and commenced stowing of and  
so ends the day



Remarks on Board of Ship Minnie  
Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in stowing of bale and unpacking the bread and got a raft of cork on shore and so ends the day.

Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft of water and stowing it down and sent the ship and got two coils of towline from shore and so ends the day.

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced fine weather and all hands employed in getting of raft water and stowing it down and dischurged three men and so ends the day.



of New Bedford December 5 1855  
Saturday the 8

This day commenced fine weather  
all hands employed in taking  
the lobster anchor and let  
go the starboard one and got  
five cask of shotters heads and  
three kegs from shore and painted  
some and so ends the day

Sunday the 9

This day commenced fine weather  
and started water on shore  
and so ends the day

Monday the 10

This day commenced fine weather  
and all hands employed in new jobs  
and got one hundred puntings from  
shore and 20 bales of Sweet Potatoes  
and several cans of Honey and guine  
some Milk and 10 cask from shore  
three men deserted from ship and  
so ends the day



Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1855

Com<sup>o</sup> Light Baffling winds this morning the Captin came on board at 7 Am called all hands Aft and told them that Mr Little the present Mate was no longer mate of the ship. Minced he the said Mate not being confident ~~not~~ being of doing mates duty and he the said Mate refusing to take his discharge to be settled with in a cordiance with the usages of the port of New Bedford and dose say that he will not leave the ship the Master therefore did displace him and told him that he did not know him from any other man and he the said Master shift another Mate in his place but not without one Months Consideration or warning ~~with~~ of the same on the part of the said Mr Little the Captin told him to produce the Ships logg book and he the said Little told him the Captin to get it him self the Captin then left the ship for the shore and at 5<sup>00</sup> P.M. came on board and got underway the second Mate acting as Mate of the ship. Middle part baffling winds heading to the westward so ending the 24 ours

---

For Monday<sup>o</sup> Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1855

Robert Callow<sup>o</sup> Arcabl<sup>o</sup> Walker and Charlis<sup>o</sup> Talor were missing from the ship wich not noted through neglect noted on that <sup>was</sup> day and date and have not since been seen nor herd from the Master noticing this proving the first opportunity to have it corrected

---



Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set working to the W<sup>d</sup> middle and latter part much the same so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant weather all sail set towards outer middle and latter part the same at daylight the land in sight at 10, hauled aboard off the harbor the captain went on shore so ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and pleasant ship standing off and on middle and latter the same so ends

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and calms still. Laying off and on Mr Little the mail took his discharge and left the ship John Burton entered as mail with and latter part light airs and calms several ships off and on so ends

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from the E and pleasant weather at 6<sup>30</sup> AM the captain came on board kept off steering W by N middle part light part light airs latter part good breeze from S E steering S<sup>3</sup>W by N<sup>3</sup>W till at noon since the start of attoi so ends this day

on Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

At about 9 AM two sandwich island natives left the ship unseen when about 4 or 5 miles from the land one having a large bag of cloths tied to his person was obliged to call for help lowered a boat picked him up the others could not be found

Remarks on Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S E in fine weather standing in for the land at 2 PM took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind middle part fresh gale from S S E with rain latter part more moderate with thick rising weather at 11 AM wind shifted to the S<sup>3</sup>W so ends this day



# Ship Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick rainy weather on different tacks land about 20 miles distant middle part good breezes from the N and E Latter part good breeze from the E and cloudy weather at daylight

Kept off for 11 hy maa bay at 9 am the captain went on shore to trade sent off a number of bags fowls ducks and a quantity of fruit ship, laying off and on so ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather Laying off and on at 5 PM the captain came on board wind came to S S E stood off heading S W by the wind middle part moderate breeze from E S E latter part good breeze from E to E S E employed at various jobs of ships duty so ends this day

Lat 21 00

Remarks on Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from E S E and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind heading to the S breeze variously employed middle wind from S E and squally latter part good breeze at 8 am tacked to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

Lat 20 01



# P. S. Baker Master Tarrising

Remarks on Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1955

Commenced with good breezes and fine weather wind from SE to ESE all sail set to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part the same latter part good breezes and fine weather nothing in sight cooper and carpenter busily employed people employed making spumpan  
so ends this day

Lat 20.20

Remarks on Saturday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from SE to ESE and fine weather heading to the E by the wind middle part moderate breezes from the E heading ESE at 8 am saw the island of Ouaheee stood in for it latter part good breezes and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the Southward variously employed  
so ends this day

Lat 20.50

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from the E and fine weather all sail set working along the land to the E middle part light airs and pleasant latter part light winds from the E and pleasant weather all sail set working to the E at 9 am the Captain lowered his boat and pulled in for Karakakoa Bay nothing in sight  
so ends this day



# Ship & Command of Lieut Bedford

Remarks on Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather all sail set working to the S middle part light hoisting and from the S and W latter part light airs and calms laying off Karakakoa bay at noon the captain came on board four ships in sight so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from SW and fine pleasant weather all sail set standing in for Karakakoa bay at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms water with fifty fathoms of chain furled the sails cleared up decks middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from SW employed breaking out the main hatchway and stowing down oil from the tanks so ends

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the SW and pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out and stowing oil middle part light land breezes latter part light breezes from SW to W employed stowing the main hatch at noon finished the main hatch so ends this day



N A Baker Master, Laying in Karakoa Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1855  
Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather  
employed breaking out and stowing the after hatch middle  
part light land breeze latter part, light baffling winds  
and pleasant weather all hands employed at various  
jobs about the rigging and making spungers  
do ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light airs from the S and W and fine  
weather all hands employed about the rigging rigged in  
the jibboom to put in a new bolt for the Bolt-stay  
led eye middle part fresh land breeze latter part  
fresh trades all hands employed about the rigging,  
making spungers &c  
do ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather  
all hands variously employed rigged out the jibboom set  
up the rigging middle part fresh land breeze latter part  
fresh trades and pleasant weather all hands employed about  
the rigging fitted new shifts to the S & S sail yard rattled the  
main rigging  
do ends this day



# Ship Vinrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather all hands employed at various jobs about the rigging middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part calm and pleasant all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather all hands employed setting up rigging fitting lifts and foot ropes and various other jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed about the rigging making spungers painting and tarring cooper making small casks

so ends this day



N P Baker Master, laying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part fresh land breeze latter part light trades and pleasant weather all hands variously employed  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from the S employed repairing sails  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed repairing sails middle part light land breeze latter part light winds from the S with fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails  
so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board, Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails and other light jobs middle part light land breeze latter part light airs from SW employed repairing sails and painting inside

so ends this day

Ship Nimrod

New Bedford

Remarks on board, Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SW and fine weather employed repairing sails and painting inside middle part light land breeze latter part good breeze from the S and fine weather most of the crew on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board, Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands employed repairing sails and painting

so ends this day



at P Baker Master Lying in Karakakoa Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan: 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and fine weather  
employed repairing sails painting and various other jobs of  
ships duty middle part light land breeze latter  
part light trades and pleasant weather employed  
repairing sails and various jobs of ships duty  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant  
weather employed repairing sails and other light  
jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light rain squall  
from the S middle part light land breeze latter part  
light airs and calms employed repairing sails  
and mending coats  
so ends this day.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather  
all hands employed at various jobs of ships duty middle  
part land breeze latter part light trade winds  
and fine weather all hands employed at various  
jobs four or five men on shore cutting wood  
so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light trade winds and pleasant weather all hands variously employed at 5 PM a light shower of rain middle part light land breeze latter part light breeze from the S<sup>d</sup> and fine weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board and painting Boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather employed repairing sails getting wood on board middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms employed repairing sails and other light jobs of ships duty

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and pleasant weather a heavy swell from the W employed repairing sails at 6 PM a fresh breeze from the N with rain middle part light land breeze latter part fine pleasant weather most of the crew on shore

So ends this day



# N P Baker Master, Lying in Keerakakoa Bay

Remarks on Monday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh trade winds and fine pleasant weather middle part light land breeze latter part light trades and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty six Sandwich Island natives that went on shore Sunday have not returned suppose them to have deserted

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light trade winds and fine pleasant weather employed at various jobs of ships duty at 5 PM a light shower of rain middle part land breeze latter part light baffling airs and calms variously, employed about the ship took on board a boat load of yams pumpkins and cabbage nothing seen or heard of the deserters

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather employed clearing up to get under weigh middle part fresh land breeze at 3 PM got under weigh and stood out of the bay, latter part light airs from the land

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the W and fine weather on different tacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes latter part light airs from the S and E all sail set on different tacks. the land in sight  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 18 m spoke the Ship Omega at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light, baffling winds latter part calm and rainy nothing in sight  
so ends this day  
Lat 18.. 50

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light, baffling airs from S E to N E and good weather variously employed about the ship middle part light baffling winds on different tacks latter part moderate breezes from E S E heading to the N and E employed at various jobs of ship's duty nothing in sight of note  
so ends this day  
Lat 14.. 24



# N P Baker Master Cruising

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from ESE and pleasant weather  
all sails set, heading to the N and E variously employed  
Owhyhee in sight at 5 PM saw Tahoorooa middle part  
calm latter part good breeze from ESE to ENE and fine  
weather heading to the S and E by the wind

So ends this day

Lat 18..43

Remarks on board Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 2 PM tacked to the  
S the land in sight middle part light breeze from the E on  
different tacks latter part moderate breeze from SE and  
fine weather heading in for the land employed at  
various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine pleasant  
weather all sail set heading in for the land at 5 PM  
were ship heading off shore two ships in sight middle  
part light breeze off the land latter part light baffling  
winds standing in for Karakakoa bay at 8 PM the Captain  
lowered his Boat and went on shore sent the Gruss to the  
main yard to be mended it being broken

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds from N W to N E and fine pleasant weather laying off and on Karakakoa bay middle part light breeze off the land latter part light, baffling airs at 10 am a fresh breeze from S E and fine weather laying off and on waiting for the truss to be mended employed at various light jobs of ships duty  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from S E and fine weather standing off and on Karakakoa bay employed at various jobs of ships duty one ship in sight middle part light breeze off the land latter part light airs from S E and fine weather at 8 am sent a boat on shore for the truss  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S E and fine pleasant weather stand off and on the bay at 8 am the boat returned with the truss kept off for Kawaihae middle part light baffling airs latter part light airs from N W and fine weather standing in for Kawaihae employed at light jobs of ships duty  
So ends this day



# *N P Baker, Master, off Oahu*

## *Remarks on board Saturday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1857*

Commences with light airs from NW and fine weather  
all sail set standing in for Kawaihāe at 3 PM the Capt  
lowered his boat went on shore at 5 PM the boat  
returned with four of the natives that deserted at  
Karakakoa bay three ships laying off and on middle  
part light breeze off the land latter part light breeze  
from SW and fine weather standing off and on

*so ends this day*

## *Remarks on board Sunday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with light breezes from SW and fine weather  
standing off and on at 2 PM sent the boat on shore at  
5 PM returned to the ship we are obliged to wait our  
turn for potatoes which will be Tuesday middle part  
light land breeze latter part light airs from the NW  
and fine weather on different tacks 2 ships in sight

*so ends this day*

## *Remarks on board Monday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with light breezes from the NW and fine pleasant  
weather standing on different tacks middle part light  
breeze off the land latter part light breezes from  
the NW and fine weather standing off and on at  
Kawaihāe variously employed

*so ends this day*



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the W and fine pleasant weather standing off and on at 4 PM sent the Boat on shore fetched off a quarter of Beef and one of mutton middle part, light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather standing in for the anchorage at 10 AM came to anchor in ten fathoms water 45 fathoms of chain furled the sails and cleared up the decks.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S W and fine pleasant weather laying at anchor at Peewaihae two other ships at anchor middle part, light land breeze latter part light airs from S W and fine weather getting ready for potatoes

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from S W and fine weather took on board one hundred and twenty barrels of potatoes got ready for getting under weigh middle part light off the land at midnight got under weigh and stood out latter part good breezes from S E in fine weather steering for Maui

so ends this day



# N. G. Baker Master About The Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from S E and fine weather  
steering for Maui at 2 P M stood in between Maui and  
Kahoolawe at 3 P M the Captain started with his boat  
for Lahaina at 5 P M shut in thick and rainy middle part  
light baffling winds and rainy latter part light baffling  
winds and fine weather laying off and on at Lahaina

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light, baffling winds and fine weather  
standing off and on at Lahaina at 3 P M the Captain came  
on board, kept off for Kahoolawe with fresh Trades middle part  
fresh Trade winds steering for Oahu at 1 P M came to the wind  
with the 1<sup>st</sup> sail aback at daylight kept off for the Harbor  
at 4 A M the Captain went on shore ship standing off  
and on three other ships laying off

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine  
weather standing off and on at Oahu middle part good  
breeze from the N E latter part, light airs and calms heading  
in for the Island several sails in sight

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather, heaving in for Diamond head middle part light baffling winds on different tacks, latter part light airs from W to S E with rain and thunder standing off and on Diamond head

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and cloudy weather standing off and on at 2 P M two men came on board that the Captain had shipped middle part light airs from N W standing off shore latter part light airs from the S E heaving in shore employed breaking out oil to ship, home broke out one hundred and thirty barrels

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms with fine weather employed coopers and beekiting the casks of oil middle part light airs from N W latter part light airs from S W at 10 a m the Captain and Pilot came on board stood into the Harbor came to along side of the Ocean Telegraph, furled sails got ready to discharge oil

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Laying in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light breezes from S W and fine weather  
employed breaking out oil putting it on board of the Ocean  
telegraph middle part pleasant latter part fine weather  
employed breaking out oil

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather  
employed breaking out oil at 5 P M finished breaking  
out oil hove up the anchor the steamer towed us outside  
middle part light airs from the S latter part light airs from the S E  
and fine weather employed trimming the ship at 3 A M  
the Captain left for the shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S W and fine weather  
stemming off and on at Diamond head employed trimming  
ship and clearing up decks middle part fresh breezes from the S  
double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breezes from the S  
and rain squalls laying between Oahu and Morotoi

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commenced with strong breezes from the S and rainy squally weather double reefed 3 sails set at 4 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. middle part light breeze from N.E. laying off Diamond head latter part light winds from the E and fine weather all sail set at 10 A.M. the Captain came on board, kept off to the W.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light airs from the E all sail set steering to the W. middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the E and fine weather steering for Attai employed setting up shooks cooping keels and various other jobs

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set heading for Attai employed setting up shooks and other jobs of ships duty middle part calm latter part light airs and calms heading in for the land employed setting up shooks and various other jobs

so ends this day



# N B Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the N<sup>E</sup> and fine weather  
all sail set heading in for the land, employed at various  
jobs of ship's duty single part, light breeze standing off  
and on at either ~~middle~~ part light breeze from N<sup>E</sup>  
at 8 am the Captain went on shore at whymoa  
bay to trade sent off several bags ducks and  
paul's fruit and sweet potatoes

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the E and fine  
weather, laying off and on at whymoa bay at 4 PM  
the Captain came on board kept off to S and W  
middle part good, breezes from the S and E on different  
tacks latter part wind from S to W with squally  
rainy weather No observation unobserved

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with rainy squally weather and baffling winds  
from S to W on different tacks, by the wind middle part  
light baffling winds from S to W on different tacks  
latter part light airs and calms with showers of rain  
employed setting up shooks and stowing pipes in the fore  
hatch

So ends this day

Lat 21. 36"



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather employed setting up shooks and stowing down pipes for water middle part light baffling airs latter part light baffling airs and calms employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day  
Lat 21..43

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from S to W all sail set working to the W at 6 PM a light breeze from SE middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the S with rain squalls all sail set steering SW by W nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 21..23

Remarks on board Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and cloudy weather with light rain squalls all sail set steering SW by W middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breeze from NNE and fine weather employed setting up shooks stowing coals in the main hatch and filling them with salt water nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 20..07  
Long 168..13



# W P Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed setting up shooks stowing them in the main hatch filling with salt water middle part good breezes and fine weather latter part moderate breeze employed at various jobs of ships duty

so ends this day

Lat 19. 23

Long

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S S variously employed middle part light breezes latter part light & light breeze employed repairing the mizen sail overhauling the cutting gear at 11 a m light rain squall

no observation.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from E S E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed repairing sails and fitting the cutting blocks middle part light breezes from the N latter part light breezes from the N and fine weather all drawing sail set steering S W by W half W variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 53



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1858

Commences with good breezes and fine weather from the N<sup>W</sup> all sail set steering W<sup>by</sup> W employed at various jobs of ships duty at 3 P<sup>M</sup> took in the m<sup>ay</sup> sail and m<sup>ay</sup> S<sup>ail</sup> & studding sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes from N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather variously employed

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 46

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with a fresh breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather all sail set steering W<sup>by</sup> S went the pile to repair and went another middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breezes from E<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather employed repairing sails and other jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 31

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E<sup>W</sup> E and fine weather all sail set steering W<sup>by</sup> S employed repairing the close mizen cooper employed setting up shooks middle part good breezes steering W<sup>by</sup> W, latter part moderate breeze and fine weather steering W<sup>by</sup> S

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 17<sup>th</sup> 18



W. G. Baker, Master, Towards Guam

Remarks on board Monday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1858

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering S by W middle part good breezes latter part fresh breezes employed repairing the m. spence and putting fore ray all back stays nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 17. 04

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 16. 48

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W S W employed at various jobs sent up the 2 royal yards and sail middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and rain squalls employed at various light jobs nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15. 55



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and squally weather all sail set steering W by S employed at various light jobs about the ship middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed repairing a lower standing sail setting up rigging carpenter employed repairing a boat  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15. 34

Remarks on board Friday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W by S employed at light jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various jobs about the rigging fitted a new stay for the m & m stay sail  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15. 19

Remarks on board Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set steering W half S variously employed middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather employed at various light jobs about the rigging  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 15. 19



# NF Baker Master Towards Guam

Remarks on board Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering W by S employed at various jobs of  
ships duty saw two finbacks middle part moderate  
breezes latter part moderate breezes with light rain  
squalls nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 14. 56

Remarks on board Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and occasional  
rain squalls all sail set steering W by S middle part fresh  
breezes and fine weather latter part fresh breezes and good  
weather employed at various jobs of ships duty  
nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 14. 28

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering W by S variously un-bent the m<sup>d</sup> sail  
and bent another middle part fresh breezes and cloudy  
at 9 p.m. took in the light sails came to the wind with  
m<sup>d</sup> sail apeak at daylight kept off W E W at 4 a.m. saw  
the Island of Rota at 10 a.m. saw the Island of Guam  
all sail set steering in for the land

so ends this day

Lat 13. 50



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather all sail set standing in for the land hauled up and bent the chains at 5 P M off the harbor the captain went on shore middle part fresh breezes and squally, laying off and on at 7 A M the pilot came on board stood in to the harbor at 9 A M came to anchor in twenty two fathoms water furled the sail sent two boats in for wood

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S and E and clear weather employed getting wood on board middle part moderate breezes latter part strong breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the N E and fine weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes latter part fresh breezes and fine weather employed getting wood on board at 11 A M finished wooding got ready for getting under weigh

so ends this day



N H Baker Master Laying at Guam

Remarks on board Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather  
at 1 P M the pilot came on board took the anchor and stood  
out of the harbor for the watering place at 5 P M came  
to anchor in twenty fathoms with sixty fathoms chain  
middle part moderate breezes and good weather latter part  
moderate breezes and fine weather

do ends the day

Remarks on board Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine  
weather middle part strong winds and rain squalls  
latter rainy squally weather employed taking  
water on board

do ends this day

Remarks on board Monday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and rain squalls  
employed getting water on board middle part strong breezes  
and rainy latter part strong breezes and hard squalls  
with rain employed taking water on board

do ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N E and rainy squally weather employed getting water on board finished watering cleared the decks ready for getting under weigh middle part hard squalls and rain latter part strong breezes and rain squalls at 5 a.m commenced heaving up the anchor both the clamps broke and capsized the falls to the windlass paid out chain and let her lay

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from E N E and squally weather employed at various jobs about the ship middle part fresh breezes with rain, latter part moderate breezes and fine weather most of the on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather waiting for the windlass gear to be repaired at sundown the crew came on board middle part fine weather latter part moderate breezes and fine weather part of the crew on shore the rest employed overhauling potatoes

so ends this day



# N P Becker Master Laying in Umanie, Bay

Remarks on board Friday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from E N E and fine weather  
part of the crew on shore the rest employed in overhauling  
potatoes middle part light winds and rain squalls  
latter part light winds and pleasant weather employed  
painting boats

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from N E and fine weather  
employed painting at 5 PM the windlass gear came on board  
put it on to the windlass middle part fine pleasant weather  
latter part light winds and fine weather most of the crew on  
on shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from the N E and fine weather  
at sundown the crew came on board middle part light winds  
and pleasant latter part light winds from E N E and fine  
weather at 8 AM commenced heaving up the anchor  
the windlass gear gave out again took the anchor with  
hooks and worked up towards the town

So ends this day



# Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set working towards the town at 3 p m the captain  
lowered his boat and went on shore to get the windlass  
gear mended middle part light winds and pleasant weather  
laying off and on latter part light airs and fine weather  
employed at light jobs about the ship several ships  
laying off the town

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from E N E and fine weather  
laying off and on the town employed at various jobs  
middle part moderate breezes at 1 a m stood off from  
the land heading N N W by the wind latter part  
moderate breezes and rain squalls wind from E N E  
to N N E steering by the wind to the N and W  
variously employed about the ship

So ends this day  
Lat 14. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffing winds and good weather  
all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed at  
various jobs about the ship middle part moderate  
breezes steering N N W latter part light winds and  
fine weather employed at various jobs of ships  
duty nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 16. 56



# V P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light winds from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N N W employed at various jobs about  
the ship middle part light airs steering N W latter part  
good breezes with occasional rain squalls employed  
at various light jobs of ships duty nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 18. 46

Remarks on board Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with good breezes from E N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W employed at various jobs of ships  
duty middle part squally latter part good breezes and fine weather  
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 20. 24

Remarks on board Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N E and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W employed at different jobs of  
ships duty middle part veered round to E S E latter part  
light airs from the E and fine weather

nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 21. 59



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from the S and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W at 3 PM wind shifted to S W  
middle part light breezes from W S W heading N W  
by the wind latter part moderate breeze steering  
N W by N employed painting outside and other light  
jobs saw two humpbacks  
so ends this day

Lat 23. 18

Remarks on board Monday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from W S W and fine weather  
all sail set steering N W by N at 5 PM wind shifted to N W  
tacked to W S W variously employed saw one finback  
middle part wind from N N W heading to the W  
latter part light breezes from N N E steering W N W  
variously employed nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 23. 48

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N N E and cloudy  
weather all sail set steering W N W sent up a new  
3 m. standing sail, (boom) employed at various light  
jobs about the ship middle part light airs latter part  
light airs from the E and fine weather steering N W by N  
unbent the 3 sail and bent another saw two finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 24. 21



*P. P. Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea*

*Remarks on board Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1858*

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather all sail set steering NW employed painting the starboard side unbent the JS sail and bent another saw one pinbeak middle part good breezes from the S latter part fresh breezes from the JSW and rainy weather at 10 AM cleared up wind coming to the NW

*so ends this day*

*Lat. 25. 42*

*Remarks on board Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with good breezes from SSW and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW at 2 PM saw two Islands WNW twenty miles distant wind coming to the N at 5 PM wind from NW heading to the N and E by the wind middle part light airs from the N E steering NW latter part good breezes from the E and cloudy weather employed stowing pipes in the after hatchway and filling them with salt water

*so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured*

*Remarks on board <sup>+</sup>Friday <sup>+</sup>March 28<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with good breezes from SE and cloudy weather all sail set steering NW variously employed at 5 PM set in rainy with thunder and lightning middle part wind shifted to WSW with the fresh breeze and rain double reefed the JS sails latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw crown Island bearing NW twenty miles distant run along the South side of the island saw several himphreys and killers at meridian took in the Fore and main JS sails

*so ends this day*

*Lat. 28. 35*



# Ship & Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy weather double reefed m & sail and f sail set by the wind to the N and E at 5 P M wore ship to W S W, bent the main spencer middle part strong breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather double reefed f sails set on different tacks crown and Long Island in sight

so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy weather double reefed f sails set heading in for Long Island at 2 P M tacked to the N and E the land about five miles distant middle part fresh breezes from N W to N W heading to the N and E latter part fresh breezes from N W with cloudy squally weather at 9 a m saw two Islands bearing N N W twenty miles distant

so ends this day  
no observation sun obscured

Remarks on board Monday March 31<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from N W and cloudy squally weather double reefed f sails set by the wind to the N and E at 1 P M wore ship to W S W middle part fresh breezes from N W to N W heading to the W latter part good breezes from N N W and fine weather at 7 a m found the main topmast gone in the sheave hole sent it down and commenced fitting a new f mast

so ends this day



# W P Baker Master Towards the Japan Sea

## Remarks on board Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N to NNW and fine weather by the wind to the W employed getting the new 3<sup>rd</sup> mast ready and overhauling the rigging middle part light breeze from the N<sup>W</sup> latter part light air from the N and E heading to the N and W by the wind sent up the M 3<sup>rd</sup> mast and M 3<sup>rd</sup> mast set up the rigging

so ends this day

## Remarks on board Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from NE to ESE and fine weather sent up 3<sup>rd</sup> sail 3<sup>rd</sup> and royal yards bent and set the sails middle part light airs from the E steering N by W latter part light breeze from SE and fine weather employed repairing a fore top sail

so ends this day

Lat 30. 10

Long 128. 00

## Remarks on board Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from SE and fine weather all sail set steering N half W sent in the 3<sup>rd</sup> jib to repair set up the fore stays repaired the 3<sup>rd</sup> jib and bent it middle part good breezes steering N latter part good breeze and cloudy weather at 8 PM saw two small Islands bearing E thirty miles distant sent down the 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> sail repaired and bent it

so ends this day

no observation sun obscured



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with good breezes from S E and cloudy weather all sail set steering N at 3 P M, hauled up N E by N at 4 P M took in light sails and hauled up the courses at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails hauled by the wind heading S by E middle part fresh breezes and rearing at midnight wind came to the N and E standing on short tacks through the night latter part good breezes and fine weather at 8 A M saw the land the tertiary coast ends with light breezes  
Lat 34. 21

Remarks on board Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks one ship in sight at 4 P M a fresh breeze at 5 P M 3 by sails and 2 jib at 8 P M double reefed the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from S by E on different tacks latter part light huffing airs and calms working in to the straits of Caracaras

so ends this day  
Lat 34. 19

Remarks on board Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from S E and fine weather all sail set steering at E in to the straits at 5 P M wind shifted to S W steering N E by N middle part good breeze latter part light huffing airs from N N W to N N E saw several small Tartar vessels saw a few humpbacks employed at various jobs about the ship

so ends this day  
Lat 35. 28



# N S Baker Master in the Japan Sea

## Remarks on board Monday April 7th 1856

Commences with light airs from N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks until the m sail and bent another at 4 P M, a light breeze from the S steering N E saw several humpback middle part moderate breezes at 10 P M the wind shifted to the S and E on different tacks latter part fresh breezes from N N E and hazy weather heading to the E saw humpbacks and killers.

so ends this day

Lat 35. 48

## Remarks on Tuesday April 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N N E and cloudy weather heading to the E by the wind at 5 P M wind came to the E tacked to the S middle part strong breezes heading N by W latter part strong breezes and cloudy weather at 7 A M saw two right whale going quick did not lower at 11 A M saw Eagle Island stood in for the land

so ends this day

## Remarks on, board Wednesday April 9th

Commences with strong breezes from the S and E and cloudy weather heading in for the land at 2 P M lowered two boats and putted in shore cut two boat loads of wood and returned to the ship middle part moderate breezes heading to the S latter part light breezes from N E heading to the S and W at 4 A M saw two whale lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Lat 38. 11



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed stowing pipes in the after hatch filling them with salt water saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter part calm and pleasant employed overhauling potatoes went the 2 royal nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 14

Remarks on board Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed overhauling potatoes at 2 P M a light breeze from S E steering S E by E at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part calm latter part light baffling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs about the ship one ship in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from N E to E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various light jobs nothing in sight of note middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from E to E N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S at 8 am tacked to the S and E nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 35



N P Baker Master Cruising in the Lapram Sea

Remarks on board Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S S E saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes at 10 AM wind came to the N steering E latter part good breezes from N N E heading to the E by the wind four ships in sight at 9 AM spoke the Manuel Ortes of New Bedford three whales saw whale going quick did not lower

so ends this day

Lat 38.12

Remarks on board Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N N E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E six ships in sight at 5 PM tacked to the N and W saw one ship cutting middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38.21

Remarks on board Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the N double reefed sails set by the wind on different tacks saw whale could not lower very rugged several ships in sight middle part light breezes from S W latter part light breezes from W N W and fine weather at 11 AM saw two whale lowered and struck one

so ends this day

Sail

Sail



# Ship Skinnod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from W & NW and fine weather at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship commenced cutting took the head gear and lashed down for the night middle part fresh breezes latter part moderate breezes and fine weather finished cutting  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and fine weather heading to the E at 4 P.M. commenced hauling saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes heading E & E by the wind under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from S & E with thick rainy weather close reefed M & S sail and S sail set at 9 A.M. cooked down the works put on the shalutes at 10 A.M. took in the S sail

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a fresh gale from S & E and thick rainy weather close reefed M & S sail set heading to the E at 3 P.M. wind veered to S & W left off raining middle part fresh gale from the W at 3 P.M. moderated latter part good breezes from NW at daylight started the works made sail steering to the S & E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 50



# W. S. Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering to the E employed hauling saw nothing, but finbacks midle part, light airs from the E, latter part moderate breezes from the S and E, heading to the N and E saw nothing of note employed, hauling

so ends this day

Lat 39. 27

Remarks on board Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and cloudy weather on different tacks by the wind at 1 P M spoke greenish ship passed at 6 P M fresh breezes from the E shortened sail for the night midle part strong breezes, latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 3 A M finished hauling saw nothing of note

no observation so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms on different tacks employed pumping off water into other casks at 1 P M saw one whale hauled without success midle part moderate breezes from N. N. W heading to the S and W by the rain latter part fresh breezes at 6 A M wore ship to the N under easy sail employed stowing down oil

so ends this day



# Ship Account of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commenced with a fresh gale from W N W and cloudy squally weather under short sail heading to the S employed stowing down oil at 4 P M finished stowing 160 barrels were ship to S W middle part fresh breezes latter part light airs from the W on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the S and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind to the W at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from W S W to W N W all sail set to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 05

Remarks on board Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds from W N W to N N E all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M shut in thick fog middle part light breezes from the E steering W N W latter part moderate breeze from S E with thick fog steering W employed setting up shooks

so ends this day



C. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday April 25. 1856

Commenced with light breezes from S E and thick foggy weather steering W at 2 P M cleared up at 4 P M saw one whale lowered and hauled without success at sundown shortened sail for the night came to the wind with the main yard aback middle part fresh breezes at 1 a m set in rainy latter part moderate breezes from S E with thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 3 a m spoke ship Benette hailing

do ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S E and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set steering W at 2 P M wind shifted to N S W by the wind to the S and W at 6 P M took in jib and spanker middle part fresh gale from W S W took in 3 and mizen 3 sails hauled up the 3 sails latter part strong gale heading at W with double reefed M 3 sail and 3 sail set at 10 a m took in the 3 sail close reefed the M 3 sail at noon wore ship to the S

do ends this day  
Lat. 39. 20

Remarks on board Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a strong gale from W S W and squally weather close reefed M 3 sail and 3 sail spanker set heading to the S middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes and fine weather whale 3 sails set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

do ends this day

Lat 38. 30



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from W S W and fine weather  
all sail set to the S three ships in sight at sundown shortened  
sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part  
good breezes from S W with hazy weather at 6 a m saw  
one whale lanced could not get hold of him double  
reefed the S sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Lat 38. 11.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S W and hazy weather  
double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks saw  
nothing of note middle part fresh gale from S S W close  
reefed M S sail and S sail set latter part fresh gale  
and clear weather at 11 a m moderated set double reefed  
S sails nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 38. 08

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from S S W and clear weather  
double reefed S sails set on different tacks by the wind at  
3 P M spoke ship Chandler Price of New Bedford reported  
the death of Captain Curren middle part light breezes from  
S W and rainy latter part light breezes from the W and foggy  
weather on different tacks by the wind

so ends this day

no observations



N P Baker Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the W and thick foggy weather under easy sail heading to the S and W wind coming to the N at 4 P.M. wind from the N heading W at W middle part light airs on different tacks latter part light breezes from N W steering E N E with all sail set saw one fin back

So ends this day

Lat. 38. 40

Remarks on board Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Commences with light breezes from N W and smoky weather all sail set steering E N E at 1 P.M. hauled by the wind to the S and W middle part light airs from the S steering W S W under easy sail latter part light airs from the S and hazy weather all sail set heading W S W saw nothing of note

So ends this day

Lat 35. 19

Remarks on board Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and hazy weather saw three ships middle part light airs from the S steering to the N under easy sail latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set steering to the E at 10 a.m. saw one whale hauled and hoist without success

So ends this day

Lat 39. 09



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S<sup>d</sup> and fine weather  
all sail set on different tacks at 1 P.M. saw one whale lowered  
and chaist could not get near him at sundown shortened  
sail for the night middle part calm latter part light breezes  
from E & S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S<sup>d</sup> & E  
at 11 A.M. saw two whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 44

Remarks on board Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S<sup>d</sup> and E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S<sup>d</sup> & E at 3 P.M. saw whale  
lowered and started at three different whale did not fasten  
to either of them took in sail for the night middle  
part calm latter part light breezes from the W<sup>d</sup>  
and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different  
tacks at 10 A.M. saw one whale at 11 A.M. shut in  
thick fog lost sight of the whale

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W<sup>d</sup> and thick foggy  
weather on different tacks by the wind at 6 P.M. shortened  
sail for the night middle part thick fog latter part cloudy  
calm weather saw whale lowered and chaist  
without success

so ends this day

Lat 38.. 49  
Long 136.. 24



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with calm pleasant weather boats off chasing whale at 8 Pm came on board could not get haled at 7 Pm shortened sail for the night middle part light freshening winds, latter part moderate breezes from W S W and cloudy weather with occasional fog squalls all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 11 Pm saw one whale

so ends this day  
Lat 38. 52

Remarks on board Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from S S W to W S W and good weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 Pm lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night latter part moderate breezes from the N and E all sail set on different tacks by the wind saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from E S E and cloudy weather weather all sail set by the wind to the S several ships in sight saw no whale at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes steering N N W under easy sail latter part moderate breezes from N N W all sail set on different tacks by the wind at 7 Pm set in foggy

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the E<sup>W</sup> with foggy weather at 2 P.M. cleared up saw finbacks at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes latter part good breezes from S.W. and fine weather all sail set steering to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 54

Remarks on board Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set to the N and E at 4 P.M. saw two whale going quick lowered and chased without success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the S<sup>W</sup> heading to the E under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from the S and W on different tacks at 10 a.m. double reefed the Sails

so ends this day

Lat 40. 04

Remarks on board Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S and W and smoky weather double reefed S sails set by the wind on different tacks at 4 P.M. moderated made all sail at 6 P.M. saw one whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from S.W. to S.S.W. heading to the N.W. latter part good breezes from S.S.W. and hazy weather at 10 a.m. wind veered to the W tacked to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 39. 39



# N P Baker Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from W & W and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from N & W and fine weather all sail set steering W by S saw nothing of note

So ends this day  
Lat 39.09

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M spoke the bark S E Donnell of New Bedford middle part light airs latter part good breezes from N. S and fine weather at 6 a m saw whale lowered and hoist without success at 11 a m lowered again without success two ships in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 38.33

Remarks on board Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S & W in fine weather all sail set on different tacks at 3 P M saw one whale lowered and hoist could not get near him at 6 P M spoke ship Pocahontas of Sisbury at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes at midnight wind shifted to the N latter part fresh breezes from N & E all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note

So ends this day  
Lat 39.23



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering to S and W several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the S E steering S W latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering to the S and W several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day  
Lett 39.. 22

Remarks on board Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S E to S W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P.M spoke ship Florida of Fair haven saw nothing of note middle part moderate breezes latter part good breezes from S E and fine weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note.

so ends this day  
Lett 39.. 08

Remarks on board Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale middle part light airs from the E steering W by N latter part light airs and pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lett 39.. 14



N P Baker, Master. Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>, 1856

Commenced with light airs from the E and fine pleasant weather all sail set steering W by N saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the S. Latter part good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw no whale

so ends this day  
Lat 39. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezing on S W. Latter part good breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering N N W nothing in sight

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 30

Remarks on board Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and smoky weather all sail set steering different courses saw nothing of note at sundown took in light sails hauled up the courses at 8 P M saw a dead whale took him alongside middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather at daylight commenced cutting at 8 A M finished cutting commenced sailing steering to the S under easy sail saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 14

Stimke  
in charge

Go by



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and hazy weather  
steering to the S under easy sail employed hoisting at sundown  
took in sail for the night saw nothing of note middle part  
light breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part light  
breezes from S & E heading to the S and W with thick  
raining weather employed hoisting

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and E with  
thick raining weather heading to the S and NE at 3 P M  
finished hoisting at sundown took in sail for the night  
middle part light airs from NW to SW steering to the E  
latter part light breezes from S W with thick fog  
steering NE employed cleaning home

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S W and thick foggy  
weather all sail set steering NE at 4 P M shortened sail  
for the night middle part moderate breezes from the W with  
thick fog steering NE under easy sail latter part moderate  
breezes from S to W with fine weather all sail set  
steering NE saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 50



*J. P. Baker Master cruising in the Japan Sea*

*Remarks on board Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1888*

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set steering E. saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds latter part moderate breezes from the W with fine pleasant weather all sail set steering E by S saw two Japanese Junks and one finback

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 58

*Remarks on board Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set ~~steering E~~ at 4 P M saw the land bearing E by E twenty miles distant hauled to the S middle part light airs and calms latter part light breezes from the E and fine weather steering S saw the land bearing E thirty miles distant

so ends this day  
Lat 40. 16

*Remarks on board Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>*

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine weather all sail set steering to the S saw several finbacks middle part good breezes from S E with fog and rain steering S W by W latter part fresh breezes with fog at 8 am wind shifted to the W tacked to the S at 10 am the fog lifted saw several finbacks

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S at 4 PM wind veered to the  
N<sup>o</sup> tacked to the E saw nothing of note middle part calm  
latter part light airs from N E heading to the N and veer  
by the wind sent down the m<sup>o</sup> sail to repair, bent  
the old one saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 38. 30

Remarks on board Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W employed  
repairing the m<sup>o</sup> sail saw some humpbacks middle part light  
breezes from N to N E heading to the E by the wind latter  
part light breezes from N to N W heading to the N and E  
with cloudy weather saw nothing of note

so ends this day

no observation

Remarks on board Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light, baffling winds from the N and E and  
cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks  
at 6 PM spoke ship men near of New Bedford middle part  
light airs from N heading to the N and E latter  
part light airs from the S steering N N E with  
rainy weather two ships in sight

so ends this day

no observation



# N P Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

## Remarks on board Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with light airs from SSW and cloudy weather all sail set steering NNE saw nothing of note middle part light airs from the W with thick weather latter part fresh breezes and thick weather at 8 am wind shifted to the S and E tacked to the S and W at 10 am cleared off double reefed the 3 sails in 11 sail and jib saw two ships

so ends this day  
Lat 41.05

## Remarks on board Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from NNE and cloudy weather double reefed 3 sails set by the wind heaving NNE at 1 PM took in the 3 sail at 4 PM wore ship to the E three ships in sight middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes and clear weather all sail set on different tacks

so ends this day  
Lat 41.15

## Remarks on board Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from NNE and clear weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw some pinkies several ships in sight middle part light baffling winds latter part light baffling airs with drizzling rain all sail set on different tacks saw whale hauled and hoist without success

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds and cloudy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 3 P.M. saw whale hauled and struck one at 6 P.M. took him alongside took in sail for the night middle part thick rainy weather latter part thick fog at 4 a.m. commenced cutting at 8 a.m. finished cutting made sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and E with fog squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick fog latter part fresh breezes with thick rainy weather saw some finbacks several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather saw a number of finbacks at sundown saw one whale shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes and good weather all sail set at 4 a.m. commenced hauling saw whale hauled and hoist without success

so ends this day



# 1. S. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Friday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist without success employed hailing at sundown took in sail middle part light airs from the S and E latter part light airs and cloudy weather at 6 AM saw whale going quick did not lower employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather saw whale lowered and the captain struck one the boat got stove and one man had his leg taken off at 8 PM finished hailing took in sail for the night middle part light airs from the S and E at 10 AM the man died that lost his leg latter part light breezes and foggy at 10 AM buried him

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from S and W latter part good breezes from the S and W on different tacks saw whale lowered and chaist could not get hold

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday June 9th 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from SW and foggy weather on different tacks by the wind at 8 PM shortened sail for the night middle part foggy latter part good breezes from the S and W steering different courses at 11 AM saw one whale, lowered for him

so ends this day

Lat 41. 53

Remarks on board Tuesday June 10th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S and W and good weather at 1 PM struck the whale at 3 PM took him alongside commenced cutting took the head gear and let him lay middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E and fog finished cutting cleared up the decks and started the works

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday June 11th

Commences with light breezes from the S and E and thick weather employed hauling saw two whale going quick to windward middle part fresh breezes and thick rainy weather latter part moderate breezes from E and E and thick rainy weather employed hauling and staving down oil

so ends this day

no observation



# N S Baker Master Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from E N E and thick rainy weather under easy sail on different tacks employed hailing and stowing down oil middle part thick fog latter part moderate breezes and thick foggy weather under easy sail on different tacks at 11 am cleared up employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and E and good weather under easy sail employed hailing at 3 PM saw one whale lowered and struck him at 6 PM took him along side at 11 PM finished hailing middle part light breezes from the E with fog latter part good breeze from the S and E with thick rainy weather employed cutting

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and E with thick rainy weather steering to the N and E under easy sail employed stowing down oil middle part calm and foggy latter part light breezes from the S and E steering to the N and E at 10 am fog lifted saw one ship employed hailing and setting up shoes

so ends this day

Lat 42. 11



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and good weather employed hoisting and setting up shrouds at 1 P M set in thick fog at 7 P M took in sail for the night middle part good breeze with thick fog, latter part light breezes from S W and clear weather heading S S E employed hoisting and stowing down saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering different courses at 2 P M set in thick fog, employed hoisting and stowing down middle part light breezes latter part light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set steering different courses at 6 am finished hoisting saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.17

Remarks on board Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed breaking out in the main hatch at sundown took in sail for the night middle part light airs latter part light airs and calms with fine weather employed stowing down oil saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 43.10



# P. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

Commences with light breezes from S S W and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the N W at 2 P M saw one whale  
lowered without success at sundown shortened sail for the night  
middle part good breezes latter part light breezes from the S S W  
and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw whale  
lowered and chased without success several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S S E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed  
cleaning bone saw one whale lowered and chased without  
success at sundown shortened sail for the night middle  
part calm latter light breezes from S S W and fine weather  
all sail set steering to the S and E employed cleaning bone  
saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat. 43.43

Remarks on board Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather  
all sail set steering to the E at 2 P M saw whale lowered  
set in fog returned to the ship at sundown took in sail for  
the night middle part light air latter part fresh breezes  
from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Vinwood of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather standing on different tacks at 3 PM shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes and thick weather latter part fresh breezes from S W and thick at 10 AM cleared up all sail set steering to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 44.03

Remarks on board Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from S W and good weather all sail set steering S E by E at 7 PM set in thick took in sail came to the wind to the S and E middle part fresh gale latter part moderate breezes from S S W with thick fog set whole 3 sails at 8 AM wore ship to the S W lay with the 3<sup>rd</sup> sail aback

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S S W and thick foggy weather laying with the 3<sup>rd</sup> sail aback heading to the W middle part good breezes and thick fog latter part light breezes and thick weather by the wind on different tacks sent down the m<sup>st</sup> m<sup>st</sup> g sail to repair

so ends this day  
no observation



# N P Baker, Master Towards the North Sea

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from SSW and thick foggy weather steering to the S and E at 5 P.M. came to the wind to the SW at 4 P.M. double reefed the 3 sails hauled up the courses in jibe middle part light breezes on different tacks latter part light airs and thick fog steering to the E under easy sail at 10 with the fog lifted a little set all sail employed coopers provision

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 50

## Remarks on board Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from SSW to SSE all sail set steering to the E at 2 P.M. set in foggy at 6 P.M. took in light sails hauled up the courses came to the wind heading to the S and E middle part light airs from SSW and thick fog by the wind on different tacks latter part calm and foggy variously employed

so ends this day  
no observation

## Remarks on board Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm foggy weather employed at various jobs about the ship at 4 P.M. hauled up the starboard chain and bent it at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 28 fathoms water still calm and thick fog middle part calm and foggy at 6 P.M. clewed up with a light breeze from SSW saw the land about 10 miles distant hove up the anchor set all sail steering to the S and E through Perouse Straits employed setting up shooks and drying bone

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 32



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from S S E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E middle part light breezes  
from the S latter part good breezes from S S W to S S E  
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 6 am spoke  
the siren quern at 9 am set thick and raining

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from S S E and rainy  
weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 PM  
shortened sail for the night middle part foggy and calm  
latter part light airs from S S E to S S W all sail set by the  
wind to the S and E at 10 am the fog cleared off saw some  
fin backs

so ends this day

Lat 45.02

Remarks on board Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light drizzling airs from S to S E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind to the E one ship in sight  
saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from S S E  
with rain heading to the E latter part good breezes  
from the S and E and fine weather all sail set steering  
to the N and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 46.14



# N P Baker Master Cruising in the Northline Sea

Remarks on board Monday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E and good weather all sail set steering N by E at 3 P M wind shifted to the W with rain and fog at 6 P M cleared up saw two whale going quick did not lower middle part moderate breezes from the S latter part good breezes from the S and E and fine weather all sail set on different tacks spoke ship Sennette of New Bedford saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 46. 10

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set to the S and E three ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part good breezes on different tacks latter part good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 45. 49

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with good breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the W at 5 P M wind shifted to the W tacked to the S middle part light breezes from the W steering S S E latter part moderate breezes from W N W saw several fishbacks two ships in sight at 10 am set in fog employed repairing the spanker

sun seen at intervals

so ends this day

Lat 45. 46



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the N and NE with fog squalls all sail set steering SSE at 1 P M wind shifted to SE heading to the S at 4 P M set in raring at 7 P M took in 3 1/2 sails and 3 jib wind from the E heading SSE middle part light airs from the E with with fog latter part light breezes from the NE all sail set steering SSE at 10 A M cleared up saw the land to the S and E 20 miles distant saw several finbacks

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the W and cloudy weather all sail set standing in for the land at 1 P M tacked to the N saw finbacks at 3 P M spoke ship Speedwell at 4 P M fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails middle part moderate breezes from the NE heading to the N latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N saw some finbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 45.36

Remarks on board Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from WNW and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the N at 1 P M tacked to the S and NE employed repairing a 3 1/2 sail saw plenty of finbacks middle part light airs from the N and NE latter part light breezes from the N and E steering to the W saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 45.27



# N. B. Baker Master Cruising in the Lachlan Sea

Remarks on board Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes from the Land E and fine weather, all sail set steering to the W three ships in sight middle part light hawling airs latter part light hawling winds on different tacks by the wind at 9 am set in foggy two ships in sight

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light hawling winds and thick fog all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 1 P M cleared up saw several finbacks and humpbacks four ships in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light airs and calms latter part light airs from the Land W with thick rainy weather all sail set on different tacks several ships in sight saw plenty of finbacks

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the Land W and rainy misty weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw a number of finbacks middle part light airs and calms latter part light hawling winds and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw plenty of finbacks several ships in sight spoke the Gideon Howland

so ends this day  
Lat 45. 52



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light baffling winds from the S and E with fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note at 4 P M set in thick and rainy middle part light breezes from the E all sail set steering 90 by S latter part moderate breezes from N E and thick weather at 10 a m cleared up saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat 45. 32

Remarks on board Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N E and hazy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 4 P M saw Cape Annua 15 miles distant middle part good breezes from the N and E working up the bay latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set beating up the bay at 10 a m saw a small whale hauled and hoisted without success the bark Gratitude in company

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from E to N E and fine weather all sail set working up the bay at 4 P M set in rainy at 8 P M came to anchor in 7 fathoms water with 30 fathoms of chain in a miwa bay middle part light breezes and rainy latter part good breezes and rainy weather sent twelve casks on shore for water several Japanese visited the ship

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Laying in Amiva Bay

Remarks on board Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commenced with good breezes from N E and rainy weather took the water on board and stowed it down middle part light breezes and clear latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a m took the anchor working out of the bay at 9 a m set in rainy the Gratitude in company.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling airs and calms and cloudy hazy weather all sail set working to the S. E. saw plenty of Humphreys middle part light breezes from W S W steering S by E latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S saw plenty of finkbacks and Humphreys

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set steering S E employed about the rigging saw nothing of note middle part light airs from the S and E heading to the E latter part light airs and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E saw nothing of note

so ends this day

Lat. 45° 31'



# Ship Annrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the S and E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 3 PM set in fog  
middle part light breezes laying with the M S sail  
shackles latter part good breezes from S & E with thick  
raining weather steering to the S and E under easy sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and E and thick raining  
weather steering to the S and E under easy sail at 2 PM wind  
changed to the N cleared up saw plenty of fin backs at 8 PM  
set in thick fog shortened sail for the night middle part  
fresh breezes from the N latter part strong breezes and thick  
weather laying under short sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and cloudy  
weather double reefed S sails set on different tacks at  
2 PM spoke ship of Annrod of New Bedford saw nothing  
of note middle part light airs latter part light breezes  
from N & N E leading to the S and N by the wind at  
11 AM set in thick and raining

so ends this day  
no observation



# N. J. Becker Master Cruising in the Lachalin Sea

## Remarks on board Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light airs from the S and W and thick rainy weather all sail set by the wind to the N and W at 8 P M wind shifted to the N wore ship to the W took in light sails hauled up the courses middle part fresh breezes double reefed the 3 sails latter part light breezes from E and E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S land in sight to the S and W saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 50

## Remarks on board Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N E and fine weather all sail set steering S E by S middle part light airs from E to E S E heading to the S latter part light baffling winds and calms all sail set by the wind to the S saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 25

## Remarks on board Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing middle part light breezes from S E heading to the E latter part good breezes from S E to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E saw a number of Pinbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 46. 37



# Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from N E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E at 4 P M kept off N E  
set the 3<sup>rd</sup> M studding sail middle part good breezes from  
the S steering N E by N latter part fresh breezes from  
S S W and good weather saw several finbacks

so ends this day  
Lat 48. 33

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W and good weather  
all sail set steering N E by N at 5 P M set in reefing saw  
nothing middle part more moderate at 2 A M wind shifted to  
the W steering N by E latter part light breezes from the  
E with thick rainy weather at 11 A M wind shifted to  
the N hove a new 3 royal

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and cloudy weather  
all sail set by the wind heading E N E middle part light breezes  
from N W heading N N E latter part fresh breezes from  
N W with fog squalls at 11 A M wind came to the N

so ends this day  
Lat 52. 34



# N. P. Baker Master Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and thick weather  
whole 3 sails set on different tacks at 6 P.M. double reefed the  
3 sails midle part moderate wind from W & W heading  
to the N latter part fresh breezes and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading N saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the W and clear weather  
all sail set by the wind heading N & W at 4 P.M. saw  
a dead whale took him alongside midle part light breezes  
from the W latter part light baffling airs and calms at 4 a.m.  
commenced cutting at 9 a.m. finished cutting made sail commenced  
hauling saw nothing of note.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather  
on different tacks by the wind saw two ships employed hauling  
midle part good breezes from N & E heading N & W latter part  
moderate breezes from N & E and thick weather heading to the  
N and W at 11 a.m. cleared up spoke ship Ohio of New Bedford

so ends this day

Lat 55. 28



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with moderate breezes and from the S and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W saw nothing of note employed hauling middle part good, breezes from S E steering N W at 9 P M finished hauling latter part good breezes from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day  
Lat 56. 21

Remarks on board Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with the good breezes from the N and E and fine weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks employed repairing the M S M staydail saw nothing middle part light airs from the N and E heading to the S and E latter part light, baffling airs on different tacks employed at various jobs saw nothing

so ends this day  
Lat 55. 55

Remarks on board Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds and calms and fine weather all sail set on different tacks saw one ship middle part moderate breezes from the S steering E S E under easy sail latter part fresh breezes and foggy weather on different tacks employed breaking out in the fore hatch

so ends this day  
no observation



# J. B. Baker, Master, Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Remarks on board Wednesday July, 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from S E and thick rainy weather by the rains on different tacks at 5 P M kept off steering N W set the S E m. standing sail, middle part good, breezes and foggy steering N by W latter part moderate breezes and cloudy weather all sail set steering N by W at 10 a m saw the land employed standing down oil ends with light, baffling airs and calms

no observation

Remarks on board Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light, baffling airs and calms and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks, employed standing down saw one ship middle part, light, baffling airs and calms latter part calm and foggy at 11 a m cleared up with a light breeze from N W all sail set working up, between Bohead Island and the main land

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the N W and fine weather all sail set working up the bay saw whale, hauled without success saw three ships at anchor, hailing middle part light, baffling airs and calms at 3 a m, lowered the boats and pulled in shore latter part light breezes from the N E with fog saw some whale cauls, not strike

so ends this day,



# Ship & Limb of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday August 2<sup>d</sup> 1856

Commences with light, baffling winds and calms and cloudy weather boats off cruising in the bay saw several whale could not get fast middle part light airs. Latter part calm at daylight lowered the boats to cruise saw nothing

Remarks on board Sunday August 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off cruising for whale at 1 P M a light breeze from the S at 2 P M the boats came on board saw nothing middle part light, baffling winds latter part light airs from the S and E and foggy weather saw three ships under weigh and four at anchor at 9 A M saw one whale lowered set in thick fog returned to the ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the S and E and thick fog at 4 P M set in with a fresh breeze from the S and the part strong breezes from E S E and rainy weather double reefed Sails set latter part fresh gale at 7 A M took in the S and mizen Sails laying on different tacks

So ends this day



# V P Baker, Master, Cruising in Novik Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with a fresh gale from the S and E and rainy weather double reefed M<sup>st</sup> sail and M<sup>st</sup> spinnaker set heading to the S and W saw two ships midle part more moderate latter part light breezes from the N with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the N and E saw three ships

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from N to N<sup>W</sup> with drizzling rain all sail set by the wind to the S and E, employed washing a head of horse saw nothing of note midle part light drizzling airs and calms latter part light airs and calms and foggy weather at 4 a.m. lowered the boats

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light drizzling airs and calms and some fog at 3 P.M. the boats returned to the ship saw 4 ships at anchor and five under weigh saw nothing midle part calm and pleasant latter part light airs from the S and fine pleasant weather at 4 a.m. lowered the boats for a cruise

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light winds from the S and fine clear weather all sail set heading towards the western shore at 5 P.M. the boats returned to the ship saw nothing of note middle part good breeze from the S to E working to the E latter part light, baffling winds and foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and fog squalls all sail set working to the S and E saw nothing of note middle part light baffling winds and fog latter part light airs from the S and clear weather at 8 A.M. lowered the boats saw whale could not get hold of them several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs and calms and clear weather boats off cruising for whale middle part good breeze from the S at 9 P.M. two boats returned to the ship the other two stopped on shore through the night latter part good breeze from S S.W. and clear weather at 8 A.M. sent the two boats in shore several ships in sight some under weigh some at anchor

so ends this day



N P Baker Master Laying in Loovisk Bay.

Remarks on board Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1858

200 lbs  
Commenced with good breezes from S W and fine weather  
all the boats off cruising for whale at 3 P M struck a Bohead  
at 5 P M took him alongside commenced cutting took the throat and  
lips set in rainy made fast for the night middle part good breezes  
and rainy at midnight came to anchor in thirty fathoms of water  
with sixty fathoms of chain latter part calm pleasant weather  
at 6 A M lowered two boats to cruise finished cutting several  
ships in sight at anchor

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with calm pleasant weather laying at anchor  
two boats off cruising commenced hailing at 8 P M the boats returned  
without success middle part light breezes from the S latter  
part light breezes from S W with cloudy weather boats off  
employed hailing

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from S W and cloudy weather  
employed hailing boats off cruising at 5 P M returned to the ship  
middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from  
the S boats off cruising employed hailing

so ends this day



# Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with good breezes from the S and W and fine weather employed hauling boats of cruising at 4 P M wind shifted to the N set in foggy at 6 P M the boats returned to the ship without success middle part calm finished hauling latter part good breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N and fine weather boats off cruising saw several whale could not get hold of them at 4 P M wind shifted to the E set in rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from the E with rain latter part fresh gale with thick rainy weather employed stowing down oil

so ends this day,

Remarks on board Saturday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale from the E with thick rainy weather at 4 P M cleared up wind shifted to the W with fine weather middle part calm latter part light breezes from the E with cloudy weather boats off cruising

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master, Laying in Larrish Bay

Remarks on board Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commenced with light breezes from the E and thick rainy weather boats off cruising saw three whales at 7 P M returned to the ship middle part fresh breezes from the W latter part fresh breezes from the E with cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered the boats to cruise

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N E and cloudy weather at 4 P M set in thick and rainy the boats returned to the ship middle part fresh gale from E S E at 9 P M let go the second anchor at midnight sent down the 34 yards hooker both of the clamps to the windlass latter part moderate and rainy

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the E and pleasant weather took the starboard anchor with the hooker middle part light chafing airs latter part fresh breezes from the E and cloudy weather at 4 A M lowered two boats to cruise employed stowing down oil fitted the windlass gear

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences light breezes from the E and cloudy weather  
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to the Gen W settling in the boats returned  
to the ship finished stowing down middle part strong breezes  
from the E at 2 A.M. fresh gale riding with best hauled  
and eighty fathoms of chain at 4 A.M. the chain parted  
about forty fathoms from the anchor set close reefed  
m & sail and F sail heading off 4 ships in sight at  
anchor and several under weigh  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the E and clear weather  
double reefed m & sail and F sail set on different tacks saw  
several whale to rigged to hauled middle part fresh breezes  
from N E latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather  
on different tacks sent up the m & F yard and sail  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with good breezes from N E and clear weather  
all sail set working up the bay saw three whale going  
quick did not hauler middle part light breezes and fine  
latter part light baffling winds and pleasant weather all  
sail set at 4 A.M. landed a boats crew to cut wood  
saw several whale hauled without success

so ends this day



# N. P. Baker Master Cruising in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Saturday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1845

Commenced with light winds from the S and fine weather  
all sail set cruising about the bay saw several going quick  
did not tower several ships in sight when the S<sup>W</sup> sail  
and bent another middle part light baffling winds latter part  
fresh breezes from S<sup>E</sup> with fine weather two boats off cruising

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N and E and fine  
weather taking aboard on board two boats off cruising saw  
nothing middle part light baffling winds latter part light breezes  
from the S and W saw whale harpoon and chaist without success  
several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds and fine weather cruising about  
the bay three boats off cruising at three P.M. set in raining the  
boats returned at 6 P.M. double reefed the sails middle part light breezes  
and raining latter part light baffling winds and fog at 10 A.M.  
cleared up a little sent the boats off to cruise

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather, boats off cruising at 4 P.M. set in to rain at 6 P.M. two boats returned to the ship the other two stopt on shore middle part thick and rainy latter part moderate breezes from the S with thick weather at 6 A.M. two boats started for Bohead island at noon the two boats from shore returned to the ship

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and thick cloudy weather ship on different tacks about the bay middle part calm and foggy latter part light shifting winds and calms two boats off cruising the other two on shore

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay at 5 P.M. the two boats returned to the ship middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from the E with thick fog the two boats still on shore

so ends this day



N P Baker Master Cruising in Looeisk Bay

Remarks on board Friday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

Commences with light baffling winds and foggy weather drifting about the bay on different tacks middle part light breezes from the S and thick weather other part light breezes from the S and E with thick foggy weather

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and thick weather heading on different tacks at 4 P M the fog cleared up saw the land and several ships middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from the N and W and thick fog at 10 am the fog lifted a little saw whale, hauled and hoisted without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and W and passing fog all sail set on different tacks at 2 P M the two boats returned from bohead island saw nothing of note middle part light breezes from the E laying with the S S sail aback latter part light baffling airs and calms several ships in sight.

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1855

Commences with light baffling winds and fine weather  
all sail set cruising about the bay saw two whale  
going quicks sent up the ~~3<sup>rd</sup>~~ <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> ~~part~~ middle part calm  
and pleasant latter part light baffling airs and calm  
at 4 am lowered three boats to cruise the captain went in  
shore to trade with the natives at noon returned to the  
ship with two reindeer and 150 salmon

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather  
at 1 P M the boats returned to the ship saw four whale  
could not get near them middle part light baffling winds  
latter part light airs from the N with fine weather at  
daylight lowered four boats saw several whale chaise  
with out success sixteen ships in sight four hailing

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather the boats off  
chasing at 4 P M returned to the ship without success  
middle part light baffling winds latter part calm  
and pleasant at daylight lowered the boats saw  
several whale calm could not get hold of them

So ends this day



P. F. Parker, Master, Cruising in Davis's Bay

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 7 P.M. two boats came on board the other two stayed on shore at Bohead Island middle part light breeze from the N. latter part calm and pleasant weather boats off chasing whale several ships in sight

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm pleasant weather boats off whaling at 3 P.M. a light breeze from the N. at 7 P.M. two boats came to the ship and two landed at Bohead Island middle part light breeze from the N. and N. latter part fresh breeze from the S. with clear weather at 6 P.M. lowered the two boats struck a whale and lost the line

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breeze from the N. and fine weather boats off chasing whale at sundown returned to the ship without success middle part fresh breeze from the N. and S. latter part fresh breeze saw whale lowered and hoist could not get hold saw two ships cutting

so ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and fine weather saw whale, lowered and hoist without success, bent a new m<sup>st</sup> sail two boats at Bohead Island middle part raining latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather at 5 A.M. lowered two boats struck a large whale the irons came out lost him the two boats came on, hoard from Bohead Island

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the E and fine weather boats of chasing whale at 3 P.M. wind shifted to the S at 5 P.M. saw a dead whale to windward middle part light breezes at 11 P.M. took the whale alongside latter part good breezes from the S employed cutting

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather two boats off cruising at 3 P.M. started the works at sundown the boats returned middle part light breezes and good weather latter part good breezes from the S and fine weather saw whale going quick lowered and hoist without success employed boiling several ships in sight

So ends this day



# N P Baker, Master, Cruising in Foxovisk Bay

Remarks on board Wednesday, Sept 10th 1855

Commenced with good breezes from the S and fine weather  
saw plenty of whale going quick, hauled and hoist  
without success at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the NW midle  
part moderate breezes and rainy, latter part calm pleasant  
weather three boats off chasing whale could not get hold  
employed, hauling

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 11th

Commenced with light airs from the NW and fine  
weather three boats off chasing whale at sundown  
came on board without success at 4 P.M. finished, hauling  
midle part light airs from the E, latter part fresh breezes from  
the S and E and fine weather saw whale going quick did not  
haver employed cleaning bone

so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 12th

Commenced with good breezes from the S and E and fine  
weather saw whale hauled at 4 P.M. struck one took  
him to the ship got ready for cutting midle part fresh  
breezes from the E, latter part fresh gale at 7 A.M. anchored  
the whale with the kedge anchor and fifty fathoms  
of hawser in thirty fathoms of water ship on different  
tacks with double reefed M and Mizzen 3 sails and 1 sail  
set passed the whale several times

so ends this day

Saw with  
50 fathoms  
hauled



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1835

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and cloudy weather on different tacks under short sail at 3 P.M. set in raining at 5 P.M. passed the whale middle part fresh gale with rain at 3 A.M. moderated set in thick fog latter part light breeze from the S and W at 5 A.M. the fog lifted saw nothing of the whale at 8 A.M. set in thick fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light baffling winds in thick fog at 3 P.M. cleared up all sail set steering different courses in search of the whale saw nothing of it employed washing down middle part calm at midnight set in with a strong breeze from the E and rain latter part fresh gale double reefed 3 sails on different tacks

so ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with a fresh gale from the E and thick rainy weather double reefed 3 sails set by the wing on different tacks at 3 P.M. wind veered to S S E middle part fresh breeze and rainy latter part moderate breeze with fog and rain employed stowing down oil

so ends this day



# N P Baker Master Cruising in Grovish Bay

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S and E and thick weather on different tacks, by the wind employed stowing down oil saw one whale midle part calm and foggy latter part light shifting air and fog

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday, Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and foggy weather all sail set by the wind on different tacks at 2 P M cleared off midle part light breezes from the S latter part fresh gale from the S and E and thick rainy weather Lost slip from the stream anchor with fifty fathoms of cable at noon moderated and cleared up.

so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday, Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and clear weather on different tacks saw whale hauled and struck one slightly the iron came out midle part calm and pleasant latter part light air from the S saw plenty of whale hauled and hauled without success

James golden boatsteerer broke he not being competent having missed several whale when good chances



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with light breezes from the S and W and good weather plenty of whale in sight could not get hold of any right ships in sight middle part fresh breezes at 2 AM wind shifted to the N with rain latter part light breezes from the N and E and good weather saw a few whales going quick lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light airs from the N and W and fine weather saw whale lowered and chaist could not get near them at sundown the boats returned to the ship nine ships in sight two of them hailing middle part fresh breezes from the N and E double reefed the 3 sails latter part strong breeze at 10 AM moderated saw whale lowered and chaist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the N and E and clear weather boats off after whale going quick could not get near them at 6 PM set in strong breezes boats came on board doubled the 3 sails middle part fresh breezes from N and E latter part fresh breezes and fine weather lowered and chaist whale

so ends this day



N B Parker Master Cruising in Larrick Bay

Remarks on board Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1855

Commences with light airs from the N and fine weather sent a new 3<sup>rd</sup> Jib fifteen ships in sight parted one of the 3<sup>rd</sup> M stays spliced and set it up. middle part moderate, latter part fresh breezes from the N and fine weather saw whale lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with fresh breeze from the N and fine clear weather all sail set boats off chasing whale at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night seventeen ships in sight middle part strong breezes and clear latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 10 AM saw whale lowered and missed one

so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light, baffling winds and pleasant weather boats off after whale saw several going quick could not get hold at sundown came on board shortened sail for the night set in fresh breeze from the N middle part moderate breezes from the N and E latter part fresh breeze and clear weather at 8 AM saw one whale going quick lowered and hoist without success

so ends this day



# Ship Linned of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the S and E and clear weather saw one whale lowered could not get near him several ships in sight middle part moderate breezes latter part fresh breezes from the S and E and fine clear weather saw plenty of whale going eyes out lowered and chaist could not get near any of them

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and E and fine weather saw plenty of whale lowered and chaist without success at sundown double reefed the Sails middle part strong breeze latter part strong breezes and squally saw whale lowered and chaist without success eight ships in sight

So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S and E and cloudy weather saw nothing of note bent a new S sail middle part squally latter part fresh breezes from E and S with cloudy weather saw whale lowered and chaist them without success

So ends this day



# 1<sup>st</sup> B. Parker Master Cruising in Davis Bay

## Remarks on board Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set on different tacks saw several whale going quick could not get near them at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part moderate breezes from the E latter light breezes from E & N E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw several whale hauled and chaist could not get near any of them

so ends this day

## Remarks on board Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather all sail set cruising about the bay saw whale going quick lowered and chaist without success at sundown shortened sail for the night five ships at anchor in Fathius harbor middle part fresh breezes from E & N took in jib and Mizzen & sails latter part, hard gale with rain at 9 a.m. wore ship to S E close reefed the M & sail reefed the F sail at 11 a.m. blowing with great fury took in the F sail a head sea running

so ends this day

## Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a fresh gale from E & N and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. split the F & M stay sail at 4 P.M. the gale moderated at 6 P.M. win. cast. to S & E cleared up a little wore ship to the E set double reefed F sails middle part moderate breeze heading to the E latter part fresh breezes from the N and E and rainy weather stood in to Fathius Island saw six ships at anchor at 10 a.m. wore ship to the S & W

so ends this day



# Ship Journal of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1855.

Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and rainy weather  
double reefed 3 sails set, heading S E W at 2 P M wind shifted  
to W S W wore ship to the S at 4 P M set in a fresh gale took in  
jib and 3<sup>d</sup> sail middle part fresh gale from W S W close  
reefed Main Mizzen 3 sails set on different tacks latter part  
fresh gale at 10 A M moderated set double reefed 3 sails  
and jib two ships in sight  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Commences with good breezes from W S W and clear weather  
double reefed 3 sails set on different tacks at 3 P M wind  
shifted to the E with fresh breezes and rain at 5 P M  
took 3<sup>d</sup> and Mizzen 3 sails and jib three ships in sight  
at 7 P M wind shifted to the S middle part light breezes  
with hail and rain squalls latter part light breezes  
and fine weather four ships in sight saw no whale  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather  
all sail set on different tacks stood in towards Fabius  
harbor saw six ships at anchor at 6 P M wind shifted  
to S W with snow and rain middle part light breezes  
from S E with snow and rain latter part fresh  
breezes from the N and E with cloudy weather double  
reefed 3 sails set on different tacks saw two ships

so ends this day



J. P. Baker, Master, Cruising in Larvik Bay

Remarks on board Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

Commences with fresh breezes from the N and E and cloudy weather  
double reefed 3 sails by the wind on different tacks at 2 P.M. moderated  
set in thick snow storm middle part clear and cold, latter  
part light breezes from N and E and fine pleasant weather  
all sail set on different tacks saw nothing of note

so ends this day,

Remarks on board Sunday October 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling airs and pleasant weather  
all sail set on different tacks saw one whale going quickly  
did not lower middle part light breezes from the N and E good weather  
latter part fresh breezes in good weather bent a new M sail  
mizen 2 sail and jib gave some new rigging getting ready to leave

so ends this day,

Remarks on board Monday October 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from E and S and cloudy weather  
at 1 P.M. kept off steering S at 2 P.M. strong breezes double reefed  
the 3 sails at 5 P.M. fresh gale took in jib 2 and mizen 2 sails  
middle part fresh gale steering S by N at midnight moderated  
latter part light breezes from the E and thick weather  
at 10 a.m. calm unhooked the chain and stowed the anchor

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship Arrived of New Bedford

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with calm foggy weather at 1 P.M. light  
a light breeze from S.W. heading S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M.  
wind shifted to S.W. middle part good breezes from S.W.  
latter part good breezes from the S. at 8 A.M. wind shifted  
to S.E. tacked to S.W. all sail set by the wind one ship in  
sight went a new M.S. & L. sail

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. and cloudy  
weather all sail set by the wind to the S and W at 1 P.M.  
took in M.S. & L. sail & jib at 5 P.M. double reefed the S sails  
at 7 P.M. took in M. sail & jib middle part strong gale  
at 9 P.M. took in S. and mizen S sails and S sail close reefed  
the main latter part strong gale with thick rainy weather

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong gale from S.E. and thick rainy  
weather laying under close reefed M.S. sail and main  
spancer at 3 P.M. moderated set double reefed S sails  
at 5 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. W. wore ship steering S.E.  
middle part light baffling wind with snow and rain  
latter part moderate breeze from the N. with snow  
and rain at 10 A.M. cleared up wind shifted to the S

so ends this day  
Lat 54. 58



# N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Friday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commenced with squally baffling winds double reefed sails set at 3 P M set in a fresh breeze from the W with snow squalls steering S S E middle part strong breezes from the W at 2 A M wind came to the S at 9 A M wind came to W S W all sail set by the wind to the S and E two ships in sight.

So ends this day  
Lat 53.24.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S W to S W with hail squalls all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 3 P M spoke ship Charles Phelps of Stonington middle part moderate breezes from the W at 3 P M mast standing sail steering S S E latter part fresh breezes from W to W S W with passing squalls sent up mizen & gaff and royal yard two ships in sight.

So ends this day  
Lat 51.16

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and good weather all sail set steering S S E middle part moderate breezes and fine weather at 9 P M saw the land kept of S E through the passage at 3 A M steered E by S latter part moderate breezes from S S W and fine weather all sail set steering E by S employed at various jobs

So ends this day  
Lat 49.43



# Ship Timrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

Commences with moderate breezes from S W and fine weather all sail set steering E by S one ship in sight middle part fresh breezes from S E heading to the E by the wind at 3 a m took in light sails double reefed the S sails at 5 a m took in jib and m sail at 7 a m took in S and miz S sails at 8 a m strong gale from S E with rain took in S sail and m S sail laying with m Spencer and S S m staysail set

so ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a strong gale from S E with thick rainy weather at 3 P m moderated wind shifted to S W set double reefed S sails steering E middle part fresh breezes with a heavy sea running latter part good breezes from the S with cloudy weather all sail set steering E employed at various jobs

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the S and cloudy weather all sail set steering E at 3 P m wind shifted to the W middle part moderate breezes steering E by S latter part light breezes and cloudy weather saw one fish back employed at various jobs of ships  
sail

no observation  
so ends this day



N P Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Thursday October 16<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the NW and cloudy weather all sail set steering E by S, beat a new spanker middle part calm latter part good breezes from the E heading to the S at 11 AM wind shifted to the S tacked steering E with rainy weather

no observation  
so ends this day

Remarks on board Friday October 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the E and thick rainy weather all sail set steering E at 3 PM wind shifted to S W middle part fresh breezes from NW and fine weather steering E half E latter part strong breezes and fine weather steering E by S

so ends this day

Lat 48.30 N  
Long 145.14 E

Remarks on board Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from NW and W in passing hail squalls all sail set steering E by S middle part strong breezes and squally latter part strong breezes from the W all sail set steering E by S half S saw one ship

so ends this day

Lat 47.15 N



# Ship Limbrot of New Bedford

Remarks on board Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1838

Commences with good breezes from the NW and fine weather  
all sail set steering E by S, bent a lower studding sail and  
set it middle part moderate breezes steering E & E  
latter part moderate breeze from S W and fine weather  
employed repairing sails and small jobs about the rigging  
one ship in sight.

So ends this day  
Lat 45. 42

Remarks on board Monday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from S W and fine  
weather all sail set steering E & E employed repairing  
sails middle part moderate breeze from NW & NW  
latter part moderate breezes and fine weather  
employed at various jobs two ships in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 44. 15

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences with light breezes from NW and fine  
weather all sail set steering E & E sent up the T'oyal  
and set it middle part light breezes from the S  
latter part calm pleasant weather at 11 a.m.  
a light breeze from E & E all sail set by the  
wind to the V and E employed at various jobs  
about the rigging, one ship in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 43. 28



N<sup>o</sup> 1 Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Wednesday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

Commences with light airs from E S E and fine weather all  
sail set by the wind to the S and E at 1 P M spoke Ship  
Speedwell of Fair Haven middle fresh, breeze in royals  
J of sails and J of jib latter part fresh breezes at 4 a m tacked to  
the J at 9 a m set in rearing with a strong breeze  
double reefed the J sails

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from E S E and thick  
foggy weather double reefed J sails set by the wind  
to the S at 1 P M took in jib m sail and spanker  
at 2 P M fresh gale took in J and mizen J sails middle  
part more moderate latter part light breezes from E S E  
and thick foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E

so ends this day  
no observation

Remarks on board Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from E S E and thick  
foggy weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E  
at 2 P M wind heaved to the S steering E S E at 5 P M  
came to back to E S E middle part light breezes from the  
S and E latter part light breeze from the S with thick  
foggy weather all sail set steering E S E

so ends this day  
no observation



# Ship, Vessel of New Bedford

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commenced with light breezes from the N and hazy weather all sail set steering E by E middle part - good breezes from the W steering S E by E half E latter part fresh breezes and good weather sent out M & J studying sail saw one ship steering to the E

So ends this day  
Lat 40. 40

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh breezes from the W and fine weather all sail set steering S E by E sent out M & J studying sail middle part fresh breezes from S W steering S E by E took in studying sails and voyals latter part strong breezes from the S in S by S sails double reefed the S sails heavy rain squalls at 10 a m wind shifted to the W cleared up out reefs set S by S sails

So ends this day  
Lat 38. 33

Remarks on board Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breezes from the W and good weather whole S sails and S by S sails set steering E by E at 1 P M set S by S studying sail at 2 P M carried away the fore top sail yard sent it down commenced fitting a spare yard middle part fresh gale with squalls latter part fresh gales with rain squalls took in jib and W sail employed fitting a new S sail yard

So ends this day  
Lat 36. 37



# N. P. Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with a fresh gale from W N W and squally weather  
whole M & S sail and F sail set steering S E by E at 2 P M set the  
M & S sail middle part more moderate steering S E latter  
part moderate breezes and fine weather sent up a new  
F S sail yard set 3 P M. F S & and lower standing sails  
nothing in sight

so ends this day

Lat 33.49

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from N W and fine  
weather all sail set steering S E by E employed at various  
jobs of ships duty middle part light airs and calms latter part  
light airs from S E and fine pleasant weather employed  
making spungeworm and setting rigging nothing in sight.

so ends this day

Lat 32.44

Remarks on board Thursday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light airs from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at  
different jobs about the rigging middle part light, hailing,  
winds from E to E S E latter part good breezes and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind heading from S to S E  
employed making spungeworm and overhauling rigging

so ends this day

Lat 31.16



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Friday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E employed at various  
jobs of ship's duty middle part good breezes from E to E S E  
latter part fresh breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading N S E employed at various  
jobs of ship's duty nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 28.50

Remarks on board Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with good breezes from the E and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind heading S S E at 3 P M heading  
S E by S employed about the rigging middle part light  
breezes from the E N E at 3 P M wind veered to E S E  
tacked to N E latter part light breezes from E to E S E  
heading to the N and E by the wind nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 29.49

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E and fine  
weather all sail set by the wind heading N N E  
at 1 P M tacked to the S middle part moderate breezes  
at 10 P M wind veered to the S tacked to the E latter  
part good breezes from the S and fine weather  
all sail set by the wind to the E nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 29.09



N<sup>o</sup> 1 Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Monday November 3. 1855

Commences with good breezes from S to S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E employed at various jobs of ships duty middle part moderate breezes latter part light breezes at 4 P M wind from S S E tacked to S W employed about the rigging nothing in sight

So ends this day  
Lat 26. 34.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S S E and fine weather all sail set by the wind heading S W employed at different jobs about the rigging middle part light breezes at 9 P M wind eanted to the S tacked to the E latter part light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E variously employed

So ends this day  
Lat 25. 50

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from S to S S W and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E at 4 P M wind eanted to the W set in rain middle part light breezes from the S on different tacks latter part light breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S and E employed at various jobs of ships duty

So ends this day  
Lat 25. 25



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1858

Commences with light breezes from the S and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the E at 5 P.M. a light rain squall middle part good breeze from S & E by the wind to the S and W latter part light baffling winds from S & W to S & E all sail set by the wind on different tacks variously employed

so ends this day  
Lat 24. 59

Remarks on board Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light baffling winds from the S at 1 P.M. set in squally wind canting to the E employed cleaning ship inside middle part moderate breezes from E & E heading to the S latter part moderate breezes and fine weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed at various jobs of ship's duty.

so ends this day  
Lat 23. 31

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from E & E and good weather all sail set by the wind to the S employed scrubbing ship outside at 6 P.M. wind canting to E & N E with squally rainy weather middle part rainy squally weather with thunder and lightning latter part squally rainy weather steering S at noon saw the land the E end of Maine bearing S

so ends this day



N<sup>o</sup> 1 Baker Master Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on board Sunday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1855

Commences with moderate breezes from the N and E and  
squally weather all sail set steering off for the passage  
middle part moderate pleasant weather stood in  
between Maui and Mozai latter part light  
bustling winds and calms at 8 am came to anchor  
off Lahaina eighteen or twenty ships at anchor

So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light bustling airs and calms and  
fine pleasant weather middle part calm and pleasant  
latter part employed drying bone blacking the hands  
and various jobs of ship's duty took one anchor from  
the shore

So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather all hands  
employed drying bone and various other jobs middle  
part strong breezes at midnight started the anchor. Set  
up the second anchor brought up latter part strong  
trades employed drying bone

So ends this day



# Ship Limrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1856

Commences with strong breezes from the N and E and clear weather employed drying bone middle and latter part fine weather finished the bone

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed breaking out the fore ~~trunk~~ getting ready to take oil middle part calm latter fresh trades employed getting water casks on shore  
So ends this day.

Remarks on board Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed at various jobs middle pleasant latter part fine weather employed taking on board and stowing oil from Ship Careal of New Bedford  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh trades and fine weather employed stowing oil middle part calm latter part fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing down  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down middle and latter part fine weather most of the crew on shore  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fine pleasant weather middle part calm latter part calm pleasant weather employed taking oil on board and stowing it down  
So ends this day



N. G. Baker Master Laying Lahaina Maui I. I.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1856.

Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil on board and stowed it down

So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 19-1856  
Commenced with calm pleasant weather employed stowing down oil. Later part cloudy with a heavy swell from S-S-W.

So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 20-1856  
Commenced with a strong breeze employed stowing oil at 8 A.M. Commenced dragging had to let go the Second Anchor at 6 A.M. Modest hove up the Starboard Anchor finished taking oil

So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 21-1856  
Commenced cloudy winds N.W. busily employed stowing the After hole 6 P.M. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the washing ship

So ends this day

1856  
Remarks on board Saturday 22-  
This day commenced with winds S.E. with a heavy sea heaving S.W. went on shore and got of araft of water employed the rest part of the day painting ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Sunday 23-1856  
Commenced Calm swell heaving S.W. at 5 P.M. a fresh squall from West

So ends this day



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Monday 24<sup>th</sup> 1856.  
Commenced with a light breeze from South being  
employed painting Ship at 4 A.M. A heavy squall  
from N.W. with rain at 6 A.M. Moderated down  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Tuesday 25-1856  
Commenced Cloudy with a light breeze from the  
N.E. being employed painting Ship and others  
various jobs later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Wednesday 26-1856  
Commenced with a light breeze from the N.W.  
finished painting Ship and others various jobs  
the later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Thursday 27  
Commenced with a light breeze South busily  
employed stowing down water later part  
light breeze from the N.E.  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Friday 28-1856  
Commenced with a calm been busily employed  
taking provisions sent one watch on shore  
the later part Calm  
So ends this day

Remarks on board Saturday 29  
Commenced with a calm employed on various jobs



N. P. Baker Master

1856

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 2 1856

These 24 hours commences with light airs from the South - and clear weather at 5 p.m. got under way and stood out. The middle part much the same the latter part calm. Thus ends This log have not been written, till up to this date owing to the mate getting his discharge

Remarks on Board Wednes 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Commences with light airs from the South at 5 p.m. the Capt come on board and Mr. Stinger as passenger. The middle and latter parts pleasant breezes from the North steering S. by E. Three ships in company Thus ends

Remarks on board Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light airs from S. and passing clouds at 7 steered S. by E. The middle and latter parts much the same - employed variously  
No other.

Remarks on Friday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in with light airs from the Eastward steering South - the middle and latter parts calm and cloudy - employed sitting up the head rigging and other small jobs. Three ships and the land in sight. Thus ends  
Lat. at noon  $17^{\circ} 25' N$

Remarks on board Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs and calm at 4 p.m. a strong breeze from the Eastward steering S. a leak found in the water closet which took us about two hours to stop. The breeze yet freshening in all light sail - at 6 posted the sheets of the fore and flying jibs. Jibs & 8 p.m. D. reefed fore & mizzen top sails. The middle part fresh gales D. reefed the main top sail in shank. The latter part heavy squall with rain the wind E. N. E. carried away the outer bolstays from too for two hours to fix it again - course S. by E. A.M. out one reef from fore and main top sails  
No other. Thus ends



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford 1856

Courses. winds

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E.N.E Comes in with fresh gales and squally the ship under D-rigged top sails The middle part S by E. E. by N. makes the same. The latter part more moderate set whole top sails spanker and flying jib.  
Latitude at noon 14° 09' N

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E. by N. Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather The ship under whole top sails gets down at 2 p.m. saw a ship off the Starboard Quarter steering to the South The middle part fresh breezes took in the light sails The latter part made all sail within in sight Thus ends Lat. at noon 11° 30' N

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

S. by E E. by N Comes in with pleasant breezes from the east and peaking clouds. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather. The latter part light air and rain in squalls a heavy swell from the eastward.

No A.C.S. Thus ends

Courses

winds

Remarks on Board Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

S. by W

E. S. E

Comes in with light airs & clouds with rain in showers The ship close hauled. The middle part the wind variable carrying all sail

S. S. E

East

The latter part strong breezes and squally took in the light sails Standing close hauled under whole Top Sails jib and courses.

South

E. S. E

Thus ends these 24 hours

Latitude at noon 6° 39' North  
Long - 158° 49' West



N. P. Baker Master. Bound to the Southward 1856

C W

Remarks on board Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Dec.

SW S.E.

South. E S.E.

S E

Comes in with strong breezes and clouds  
standing close hauled at 1 1/2 pm Drove  
the top sail - the middle part blowing  
heavy in squalls hauled up the courses  
the latter part moderate but whole top  
sails at meridian light airs and clear  
weather all sail set  
employed fitting the rigging and  
putting the hold Thus ends the 24

Lat. at noon 4° 54' north  
Long. " 158° 44' west.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 12<sup>th</sup>

W. E

S. E.S.E.

Comes in with moderate breezes and fine  
clear weather the ship under all driving  
sail The middle part light breeze  
and fine clear weather  
The latter part light airs and passing  
clouds - engaged on the rigging  
The blacksmith fitting a bolt for  
the fore stay, and other small jobs  
at noon Christmas Island bore. w. by. n.  
distant 30 mile - Thus ends the 24 hours

Latitude at noon 3° 43' north.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 13<sup>th</sup>

S E.S.E.

S.E. E

Commences with light breezes and passing  
clouds at 8 pm took in the light sail  
and hove back for a small island  
The middle part light airs and  
rain in showers The latter part  
pleasant breezes and passing clouds  
the ship under all sail  
Latitude at noon 2° 29' N  
Thus ends the 24 hours



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec- 1836

hour	Course & Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday 14 <sup>th</sup>
2	S. by E. E. by S	Comes in with fresh breeze and drifting rain the ship under all sail close hauled bent a main top & staysails
4		
6		
8		
10	S. S. E. E	The middle part squally with light rain took in the royals
12		
2		
4		
6		The latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather nothing in sight
8		
10		
12		
		Lat at noon 00 8 miles South Long. 161° 00' 45"

Remarks on Board Monday 15 <sup>th</sup>		
2	S. by E. - E	The first part of these 24 hours pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the ship under all sail
4		
6		
8		
10	S. by E. E. by S	The middle part fresh breeze and rain in squalls the wind variable
12		
2		
4		
6	S. by E. E. by S	The latter part pleasant breeze and fine clear weather employed getting out the B. boat and painting her finished 12 noon
8		
10		
12		
		This ends these 24 hours Lat 2° 51' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16 <sup>th</sup>		
2	S. by E. E. by S	Begins with pleasant breeze from the and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set.
4		
6		
8		
10	S. by E. S. E	one man off duty with sore eyes The middle part strong breeze and squally steering by the wind
12		
2		
4		
6	S. S. E	The latter part strong breeze and clear weather employed seriously on the rigging This ends these 24 hours
8		
10		
12		
		Latitude at noon 5° 31' South no wind. Long. 160° 40' West



N. P. Baker Master Bound Towards New Zealand 1856

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	All things 24 hours fresh breezes
4			from the E.C.E and fine clear weather
6			beginning all sail
8			
10			
12			Look in the logs
2			
4			
6			A.M. out top-mast Studding sail
8			employed on the rigging and making
10			upen gear thus ends then 24 hours
12			Latitude at noon 8° 27' South
			Long " " 158° 47' West
			Remarks on Board Thursday 18 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes from the
4			and fine clear weather every thing set
6			at 6 P.M. passed Penguin Island leaving
8			by compass. E. by S distant 20 miles
10			The middle part moderate breezes and fine
12			clear weather sent out main top-galant
2			studding sail
4			
6			The latter part squally, at 6 P.M. found the
8			stowed fore top mast trussel-tree spruce badly broken
10			in the royal and top-galant - employed looking
12			out and shifting the boom from forward aft.
			Lat at noon 11° 18' S - Long
			Remarks on Board Friday 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	E.C.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine
4			weather. P.M. tore down the stowage and made
6			A boom beam in its place - nothing in distt
8			
10			The middle part the wind light and
12			refreshing with rain in squalls
2			
4			
6	S.S.E	E.C.E	The latter part fresh breezes and passing
8			clouds employed variously thus in
10			
12			Latitude at noon 14° 11' South



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford 1856  
 Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

2 S.W. & E. N.E. The first part of these 24 hours moderate  
 4 breezes and squalls at times every thing  
 6 set that will draw nothing in sight  
 8  
 10 N.E. The middle part much the same at 6 A.M.  
 12 sent Down the fore royal yard also the  
 2 top galant yard and got ready for sending  
 4 down the top mast  
 6 N. The latter part light airs from the east  
 8 and fine weather employed sending  
 10 down the top mast and fitting new tussle trees  
 12 Thus ends these 24 hours

Lat at noon 16° 13' South

Remarks on Board Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

2 S.W. & N. Comes in with light airs, from the N.  
 4 and passing clouds. At 10 got the top mast  
 6 aloft and at sunset had top mast standing  
 8 hauled set. fitted new tussle trees  
 10 N.E. The middle part light airs and fine  
 12 clear weather the ship going about  
 2 three knots  
 4

6 E. & N.E. The middle part much the same  
 8 nothing in sight - thus ends  
 10 Lat at noon 17° 18' South  
 12 Longitude 158° 02' West

Remarks on Board Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

2 S.W. & E. N.E. Commences with light airs and fine clear  
 4 weather. the Pelana of Matinee bearing  
 6 South distant 150 miles. by our chronometer  
 8 S. E. S.E. The middle part light and variable winds  
 10 S.S.W. S.E. and passing clouds the ship going  
 12 S.W. S.E. close hauled with every thing set

4 the latter part the wind much the same  
 6 at 8 A.M. kept off for Whigatuck. at noon  
 8 bore Whigatuck distant 135 miles. thus ends  
 10 emp'd on then the rigging crosses the  
 12 fore royal and top galant yards

Lat at noon 18° 15' Long 160° 20' West



# N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand Dec 1836

26 C W

Remarks on board Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

2 S.W. S.E.

Comes in with light breeze from the S.E. and fine clear weather. The ship under all sail

4

6

8

10 S.E.

12 E.S.E.

2 W.S.W. to

4

6 S.E.

8

10

12

The middle part light huffling winds at 5 A.M. sighted the Island of Whetookake bearing by compass W by South distant 25 miles saw a ship running for the The latter part light airs from the S.E. and passing clouds saw two ships lying off and on the Island

Lat. at noon 18° 50' South

## Remarks on Board Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

2 W.S.W. S.E.

Begins with light airs and fine clear weather at 3 P.M. the capt. sent on shore and sent off five boats load of wood at 6 returned

4

6

8

10

12 E.S.E.

2

4 S.E.

6 South

8

10 S.E.

12

The ships Metacome and going Phoenix lying off and on The middle part light airs the ship on different racks off and on the land at daylight two ships the Europa and Majestic come in The latter part light breezes and rain squalls employed getting off wood nine boat loads and vegetables. Observed some fowls Thus ends their 24 hours

## Remarks on Board Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

2 S.E.

Begins with brisk breeze from the South east and rain at 3 P.M. had all our currents off

4

6 S.W. E.S.E.

8

10

12

and at 5 P.M. bore away every thing set all hands on board. The ship Montreal off and on The middle part pleasant breezes from the South east and passing clouds out top mast and top galant studding sails

2

4

6

8 S.W. S.

10

12

The latter part fresh breezes from the east South east and cloudy .. saw a ship to the north steering by the wind thus ends imp, & seriously

Lat. at noon 20° 35' South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford Dec 1856

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. & S.E.	The first part of these 24 hours moderate
4		breezes and passing clouds carrying at
6		sail - nothing in sight
8	W	at 8 P.M. the wind halled to the W
10		The middle part light winds and
12		variable with rain in squalls
2	E. & S.E.	
4		
6	N.E.	The latter part light and variable wind
8	S.W. & S.	
10	W. & W.	at 10 A.M. the wind halled to the W. & W.
12		impd - fitting a dory for the L-Boat and
		other small jobs - Lat at noon 24° 54'

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. & S. & S.W. & W.	Comes in with light and variable winds
4	S.W. & W.	with rain showers - and dark heavy
6		clouds passing over head
8		impd painting the L-Boat
10	S.W. & S. & S.W.	The middle part variable and
12	W. & W.	squalling with rain
2		at 2 A.M. look in the standing sail
4	N.W.	the wind halling
6		The latter part moderate breezes and
8	N	cloudy the wind coming to the W. & W.
10		A.M. out Mudgey. Thus ends
12		Lat at noon 23° 48' South

Hour	Wind	Remarks on Board Sunday 28 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.W. & S.	The first part of these 24 hours
4		Strong breezes and passing clouds
6	W. & W.	with light showers of rain the
8		ship under all sail nothing in sight
10	S.W. & W.	The middle part strong breezes and rain
12		look in the standing sails and tops
2		galant sail the wind coming to the
4	S.E. & S.W.	South South East
6		The latter part light air and passing
8		clouds at 6 A.M. Raced ship's head
10	W.	to the westward - set the 10 galant sail
12		Thus ends these 24 hours



# N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1856

26 C W Remarks on Board Monday 29<sup>th</sup> Dec-

2 S.W. S.E. Comes in with light airs and cloudy weather. The ship standing close hauled to the south and east

4  
6  
8  
10 E.S.E. The middle part moderate breezes and squally. the wind variable

12  
2  
4  
6 S.E. The latter part much the same employed repairing a main spencer and painting the Stalord boat at noon saw fowls. This ends Lat at noon 26° 15' South Long 166° 21'

## Remarks on Board Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

2 S.E. The first part of these 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy - at 3 p.m. took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at 6 m. set them again

4 S.W. S.E. The middle part strong breezes and passing clouds took in fore and Mizzen top & sails at daylight set them again

6 E.S.E. The latter part moderate and clear nothing in sight at noon set top mast heading sail. This ends these 24 h Latitude at noon 27° 17' South Longitude

## Remarks on Board Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

2 S.W. S.E. Comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather at 4 p.m. out m. top & standing sail and fore and main voyals.

4 E.S.E. The watch employed drawing and knotting gear. The middle part light airs and cloudy the ship under all sail

6  
8  
10  
12 The latter part moderate breezes and fine weather - the watch employed painting the waist boat - the carpenter fitting the windleps - This ends these 24 hours Lat at noon 28° 08' South







# N. P. Baker Master Towards New Zealand 1857

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan - 4<sup>th</sup>

2 W. S. W. S. E. Begins with light breeze and fine clear weather at 4 p.m. passed ~~Curtis~~ Curtis Rocks 6 miles distant. at 6 p.m. saw grasses

10 W. S. W. S. The middle light airs and variable

2 W. S. W. S. W. The latter part fine clear weather with light cats paws from different quarters. at 9 A.M. lost ship this ends these 24 hours Lat. at noon 30° 31' South.

Remarks on Board Monday Jan - 5<sup>th</sup>

2 S. W. S. W. Comes in with light airs from the west and fine clear weather. Macaulay's and Curtis Rocks in sight of the deck

10 S. W. W. S. W. The middle part pleasant breeze from the west and fine clear weather

2 S. W. S. W. The latter part the wind much the same at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the S. W. steering to the N. E. also saw grasses - this ends employed repairing up old sails Lat. at noon 31° 41' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

2 S. W. S. W. Comes in with pleasant breeze from the west north west and fine clear weather at 1 p.m. was spoke and boarded by the Capt. of the ship ~~Revenue~~ of ~~2. Bedford~~ 14 months out 500 lbs of spurs at sunset saw ship in the Southern Board steering to the north

2 S. E. S. S. E. The middle part the wind shifted suddenly and at 2 p.m. stood by under easy sail The latter part moderate winds and fine weather at 9 A.M. saw a ship cutting two ships in sight off deck. employed clearing between decks and mending old sails

Lat. at noon 31° 58' South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N.P. Baker Master

Hour	Comes in	Remarks on Board Wednesday 7 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.E.	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather at 1 p.m. speaks the ship Henderson of Fair Haven cutting in a sperm whale - at 2 p.m. unhent the fore sail and bent an old one in its place, also unhent the Studding sail and stowed them away. The middle part light airs from various quarters - speaks the ship Franklin of N. Bedford
4	by 10	
6		
8	N.W.	
10	S.S.W.	The latter part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather steering different course two ships in sight - Thus ends - Lat. at noon 31° 40' South - long 179° 10' west
12	aback	
2		
4	S.W.	
6	N.W.	
8	S.W.	
10	N.W.	
12		

Hour	Comes in	Remarks on Board Thursday 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	N	Comes in with moderate breezes and fine clear weather - at 2 p.m. sighted Penobscot Peak bearing N. distant 25 miles at 7 p.m. speaks the Franklin - The middle part light breezes and cloudy standing by the wind to westward
4	N.W.	
6	by 10 S.E. by S	
8		
10		The latter part fresh breezes with peeping clouds at daylight steered north The Peak in sight and one sail A.M. saw Juncos - Thus ends Latitude at noon 30° 52' South Longitude 179° 25' west
12	E	
2	N	
4	South	
6		
8	N.W.	
10		
12		

Hour	Comes in	Remarks on Board Friday 9 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W. S	The first part of these 24 hours fair breezes and cloudy the ship under easy sail at 7 p.m. spoke the Franklin
4		
6	aback S.E.	
8		
10		The middle part pleasant breezes and cloudy running off free under whole top sail
12	S.W.	
2		
4		
6		The latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather at daylight made all sail A.M. out top mast Studding sail - saw grampseas employed on ships duty - Thus ends Latitude at noon 31° 20' South
8	by 10	
10		
12		



Cruising off French Rock - January 1858

Remarks on Board Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

2	30° 15'	S. by E. E	74	Comes in with pleasant breeze and fine clear weather. The capt. employed making a main royal
4				
6				
8		S. W		
10				The middle part much the same
12				
2				The latter light airs and fine clear weather. employed on the rigging the cooper employed making a royal good the cooper making kegs
4				
6	30° 08'	S. by W		
8				
10				Thus ends these 24 hours
12				Lat. at noon 32° 18' South

Remarks on Board Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

2	30° 05'	S. by S. E	74	Comes in with pleasant clear weather and light wind at 3 p.m. the wind hauled ahead
4		S. by E. W.		
6				
8				
10				The middle part calm and clear
12	29° 95'			
2		W. S. by W		The latter part moderate breeze from the southward with dark threatening clouds
4		W. S. by W	72	
6				
8	29° 90'			
10				Thus ends these 24 hours
12				Lat. at noon 32° 04' South

Remarks on Board Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

2	29° 90'	W. S. by W	73	Begins with moderate breeze and fine clear weather. the ship standing close hauled with larboard tack on board
4				
6				
8				
10				The middle and latter parts calm
12	29° 93'			employed on the rigging
2				So ends these 24 hours
4				
6				
8				
10				Latitude at noon 31° 58' South
12				



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master

He Bar to W From Remarks on Tuesday - Jan - 13<sup>th</sup> 1857

2	29" 92	S.W	N.E. 74	The first part of these 24 hours light airs and clear weather
4				
6				
8	28" 90			
10				The middle and latter parts the same
12				
2	29" 84			
4				Saw five Boats at 7 A.M.
6				
8	28" 75		73	
10				A.M. rain and fog
12				
				So ends these 24 hours
				Lat at noon 32" 46 South

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

2	29" 73	S.W	N.E. 73	Comes in with pleasant breeze and thick hazy weather the ship under all sail and topmast standing sail out - five boats in sight -
4				
6				
8				
10		S.W		at 7 p.m. the Three Kings bearing S.W distant 30 miles - the middle part light airs and cloudy weather
12	28" 68		N	
2				The latter part moderate breeze with thick hazy weather. The wind springing up in the N.E. again
4		S.W by E	N.W 78	
6			Calms	
8	28" 70			
10			N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
12				
				No Calms -

Remarks on Board Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

2	28" 65	S.W by S	N.E. 78	Begins with light airs from N.E. and cloudy evening with a topmast standing sail. The King 30 miles distant but not visible. at 8 p.m. saw the north Cape distant 30 miles took in all the light sails
4				
6				
8		W by S		
10				The middle part moderate breeze and drizzling rain. Let the light sails.
12			N.E	
2				The latter the wind the same at daylight out for topmast standing sail. The weather thick and hazy. A.M. the barometer gave out so that it's useless. Thus ends
4				
6		S.W.		
8				
10				Lat at noon 34" 44 South
12				
				Long 171" 00 East



# Cruising off the North Cape of New Zealand 1857

C W

## Remarks on Board Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

2	SW NE	<p>Comes in with strong breezes and cloudy hazy weather. The ship under all sail at 4 p.m. spoke the Bark Zora of Fair Haven fourteen months out 360 sperm oil. at 8 p.m. steered off under D. reefed top sail. The middle part the same. at daylight made all sail a number of fin backs and sulphur bottom in sight. The latter part pleasant breezes and broken cloudy weather</p> <p>Latitude at noon 35° 55' South Longitude 168° 55' 30" W</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

## Remarks on Board Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

2	SW NE	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and passing clouds. at sunset took in the light sails and hauled up the courses. The middle part cloudy hazy weather. Steering off under top sails at daylight set M. top sail. The weather foggy</p> <p>The latter part light breezes and fog in squalls. Nothing in sight</p> <p>Thus ends these 24 hours</p> <p>No Observations</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

2	SW N	<p>The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and thick fog at 3 p.m. heaved on a wind to the N. and east. at 4 p.m. under reefed top sail at 7 p.m. took in the light sails and D. reefed the top sail. The middle part light breezes and cloudy. The wind falling to the S. E. The latter part fresh breezes and dark cloudy weather. The ship under all sail. At 11 saw fin backs.</p> <p>Latitude at noon 36° 34' South Longitude</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1853

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 19 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. N. E	S. E	Come in with fresh breeze
4	N. E		and broken cloudy weather
6			at 2 p. m. set topmast standing sail
8	N. E		at sunset took in the top galantails on
10			up courses. The middle part moderate
12			breezes and passing clouds at daylight
2			Made all sail
4			The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	N. E		clear weather the ship under all
8			sail. Thus ends this 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 34° 21' South
12			Longitude " " 171° 15' East

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. N. E	S. E	Come in with light breezes and
4			fine clear weather at 2 p. m. sighted
6			the Three Kings Bearing by compass
8	S. S. W		N. E. at 5 distant 10 miles. Took ship
10			one sail in sight to the S. E
12			The middle part light, airs and clear
2	N. N. E	S. E	at daylight tooked ship
4			The latter part the weather the same
6		S. E	the wind light and baffling. the land
8		S. E	and four sails in sight.
10			emp. & repairing old sails. So ends
12			Latitude at noon 34° 10' South

H	E	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	N. E	S. E	All these 24 hours light breeze
4			and fine clear weather Standing close hauled
6	E	S	on different rocks, the Kings and three
8			sails in sight, at 5 p. m. spoke the Rock
10	S. E	S. S. W	point of west port 20 months out. 75 blb
12			at 6 a. m. spoke the Sydney being Phantom
2			two months out 75 blb sperm oil
4			A. m. - bent a new fore top sail
6			at 7 A. m. the north cape in sight
8	S. E	S. W	Bearing by compass E. by S distant 40 miles
10			So ends this 24 hours
12			No obs



# Cruising off the west coast of New Zealand 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	E.S.E	W	The first part of these 24 hours light airs from the westward and fine clear weather during for <del>near</del> the North Cape in company with the Brig -
4	N.E. &	W	
6			
8			
10		N.W.	The middle part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight the North Cape 10 miles distant -
12			The latter part fine breezes and clear pleasant weather the ship under running along the land saw two sails bound in to Monroze at noon halled by the wind
2			
4			
6			
8	S.E.		
10			
12	N.E.	N.W.	to P.H.S

## Remarks on Board Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

2	N.E. & S.W.	W	Comes in with fresh breezes and passing clouds the ship under all drawing sail. at 4 P.M. saw a ship to windward. At sunset took in sail to double reefed top sails and fore sail.
4			
6			
8			
10	N.W.	W	The middle part pleasant breezes and clouds with rain in showers at daylight let whole top sails and course
12			
2			
4			
6	N.W.	W	The latter part strong gales and drizzling rain. at noon had a heavy squall took in to D. reefed top sails
8			
10			
12			
			to P.H.S

## Remarks on Board Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E. & S.W.	W	Comes in with fresh gales and rain the ship under D. reefed top sails and courses.
4			
6			
8			
10	N.E.	N.W.	The middle part strong breezes and squally with dark heavy clouds -
12			
2			
4			
6	E.S.E	N	The latter part moderate breezes and fine clear weather. at daylight made all sail standing close halled employed fitting new fore royal back stay and other small jobs
8			
10			
12			
			to ends these 24 hours
			Latitude at noon 32° 18' South
			Longitude " "



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Barker Master

Hb C W Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

2 ENE N Commences with strong  
4 breezes and packing clouds. at 3 p.m.  
6 took in the light sails.  
8 The middle part strong breezes  
10 and heavy thunder and lightning  
12 took in every thing to double reef fore and  
2 main top sails. M. Spencer  
4 The latter part fresh breeze and dark  
6 cloudy weather at 6 a.m. made all  
8 sail. at 8 took in top galant sail  
10 So ends these 24 hours  
12 No observations

Remarks on Board Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

2 NNE Ely S Begins with strong breezes  
4 and rain the thunder distant. the ship  
6 under whole top sails at 5 p.m. clear  
8 weather set the course at 7 D. reef the  
10 top sails. The middle part fresh gales  
12 and cloudy at 11 p.m. took in everything  
2 But D. reefed main top sail and fore  
4 sail a very heavy sea running  
6 The latter part strong gales and  
8 broken clouds at noon close reefed  
10 the main top sail. So ends  
12 Lat - 31° 15' South

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

2 NNE Ely S All these 24 hours fresh gales and  
4 rain squalls. with heavy sea.  
6 running at 7 A.M. set the  
8 Mizzen top sail close reefed  
10 So ends these 24 hours  
12 No o.b.s.



# Cruising off French Rock - January 1858

No. C W Remarks on Board Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part fresh gales and
4			broken clouds the ship under
6			<del>double</del> reefed top sails at 7 p.m. more ship
8			took in the fore top sail
10	S.S.E	E	The middle part fresh gale and clear
12			weather at 5 A.M. set the fore top sails
2	N.W		and more ship
4			The latter part moderate at 7 A.M.
6			set double reefed top sails courses and
8			gill at noon more ship set whole
10			Main top sail to end
12	S.S.E		Lat. at noon 30° 32' south
			Long. " " 179° 32' west

## Remarks on Board Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with moderate
4			gales and clear weather the ship
6			under double reefed top sails and course
8	N.W		at 7 p.m. more ship
10			The middle part the same and
12			weather the same at daylight a bark
2			in sight off the lee beam
4	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part more moderate at 9 A.M.
6			spoke the bark Warlet of N. Buzen
8			sixteen months out 400 lbs
10			to end
12			No ship

## Remarks on Board Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

2	S.S.E	E	Comes in with fresh
4			breezes from the north and east and
6			cloudy the ship under double reefed top sails
8	N.W		6 p.m. spoke the ship Roufseau then
10			leaves 1050 lbs of oil
12			The middle part fine clear weather
2	S.E	E.N.E	The latter part the same the ship
4			under whole top sails. Three sails and
6			Hawaii's Island in sight bearing
8			at 2 A.M. E. by S. distant 30 miles
10			engaged working on the rigging
12			Lat. at noon 28° 46' south to end
			Long 179° 48'



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master

Remarks on Board Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

2	SE	E.N.E	<p>Begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather at 4 p.m. spoke the Proteus. at sunset Dropped the top sails. The middle part mch. the same. The latter strong breeze with a heavy sea at 8 p.m. lowered for sperm whales. the L Boat struck one and killed him the W. Boat struck one and killed the B. lost one spouting blood. Hancock Island Bearing E.N.E distant 20 miles. two ships in sight 20 miles</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	N	E	
12			
2			
4			
6	back		
8		E	
10	N.N.E		
12			

no rain

Remarks on Sunday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1856

2	up	N.E	E	<p>Comes in with strong breeze and dark cloudy weather at 3 p.m. got the whales alongside but too rough to cut took in all sail to close with. Main top sail and main spencer. Spoke the ship Elyot. The middle part the weather the same the latter part blowing a gale and thick rainy weather. It is impossible to get employed clearing out between decks and getting ropes ready.</p>
4	off	N.E		
6				
8				
10				
12				
2	up	N.E	E.S.E	
4	off	N.E		
6				
8				
10				
12				

no wind these 24 hours  
no rain

Remarks on Board Monday 2<sup>nd</sup>

2	up	E.N.E	S.E	<p>Comes in with strong gale and rainy weather. at 2 p.m. blowing a heavy gale and a large sea running. hauled out the whales with cable and two cutting falls. and took in the B. Boat 12 p.m. took in the main top sail. The middle part the same weather. The latter part moderate still the hauled on the whales alongside but it was impossible to cut there was such a sea running all hands employed getting coals and pumping water. Lat. at noon 29. 35</p>
4	off	N.N.E		
6				
8				
10				
12	up	E	S.E	
2	off	N.E		
4				
6				
8				
10				
12				



# Cruising off Macauleys Islands 1858 February

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	up E.S.E	S	The gale yet continues with
4	off E.N.E		two whales alongside both hauled and
6			the oil running out, and we cannot save it
8			the ship making a dead drift of 2 knots the hour
10			the middle part moderate a little the
12	W.N.W		weather clear - The latter part emp-
2			acting one of the whales lost his
4			head at 11 A.M took the other alongside
6			and got ready to cut running before
8			the wind with nothing left
10			so ends these 24 hours
12			W. O. S.

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday 4 <sup>th</sup>
2	W.N.W	W.N.W	Commenced with moderate breeze
4			and clear weather at 2 P.M commenced on the
6			other whale <del>lost</del> very little of him
8			The middle part light air and fine
10		W	clear weather no sail out. The latter
12			part calm at 7 A.M took in the junk
2			and hauled the case, got out about one mile
4	N.E		hour .. most all of the junk on board
6		N.W	All hands employed cutting up blubber
8	S.E		and boiling out. So ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude at noon 28° 43 South
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.E	N.E	Comes in with light air
4			and fine clear weather. The ship under
6			fore sail and Mizzen top sail.
8			The middle part calm. empd. boiling
10	S.E. & N.N.E		The latter part calm at 7 A.M made all
12			sail finished boiling made about twelve
2			blbs employed stowing casks between
4			decks so ends these 24 hours
6			
8			Lat 28° 58 South
10			
12			



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N.P. Baker Master

W C W

Remarks on Board Friday Febr 6<sup>th</sup> 1857

2 S.E. 8 S.E.  
4  
6  
8 E.S.E. S  
10  
12 N.E. 6  
2 S.E. 8 N.E.  
4  
6  
8  
10 S  
12 S

The first part of these 24 hours light air and calm. The ship under all sail. all hands employed stowing coals and washing ship. at 6 p.m. a shift of wind with rain took in the light sails.  
The middle part light wind and hazy rain in showers at 9 more ship.  
The latter part pleasant breeze with rain showers. at daylight three ships in sight and Sunday Island bearing by compass N.E. distant 25 miles  
A.M. spoke the Manuel Ortega of N.Y.  
N.O.S.

2 W.S.W. S  
4  
6  
8  
10 W S.W.  
12 E.S.E.  
2  
4 S.E.  
6  
8 W  
10  
12

Remarks on Board Saturday Febr 7<sup>th</sup> 1857

Comes in with moderate breeze and rain a sudden shift of wind in company of the Manuel Ortega and the Elizabeth of New Bedford  
The middle part the wind and weather much the same - this latter part light air and fine clear weather the ship under all sail on different tacks. the Manuel in company employed getting sails ready to hand  
at ends these 24 hours  
Lat. at noon 28° 56' South

2 W.S.W. S  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12 S.E. 8 S.W.  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Remarks on Board Sunday Febr 8<sup>th</sup> 1857

Comes in with light air and fine clear weather in company with the Manuel Ortega at 5 p.m. Sunday Island in sight distant 40 miles bearing S.E. The middle part calm The latter part light breeze and fine clear weather two ships and the land in sight a number of fish about the ship  
at ends these 24 hours  
Latitude at noon 29° 00'  
Longitude " 178° 06' West  
Chronometer 40 miles to the westward by the land



# Cruising off Sunday Island February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on board Monday Feb. 9 <sup>th</sup> 1857
2	SSW	SW	<p>Begins with light airs and fine clear weather the ship under all sail at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Pacific of N. Bedford two seasons 200 bbls of right whale -</p> <p>The middle part light airs and calms the land bearing S.W distant 6 miles.</p> <p>The latter part much the same. The Pacific and Manuel Oting in company.</p> <p>The watch employed repairing the rigging and sails. So ends</p> <p>Latitude at noon 29° 05 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	W	S	
12			
2		variable	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

## Remarks on board Tuesday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1856

2	SSW	W	<p>All these 24 hours light and variable winds and calms. Beating about the land. we find a strong easterly current about the land. the ship Pacific <sup>at m. only</sup> in company. at 7 A.M. saw five ships to the southward and no more thing out.</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours employed on the rigging</p> <p>Lat. at noon 29° 35 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S	Calms	
12			
2	S	S.W	
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

## Remarks on board Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> 1856

2	South	S.S.W	<p>Begins with pleasant breezes and fine clear weather every thing set four ships in sight at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Elizabeth of N. Bedford 16 months out 425 blum.</p> <p>The middle part light pleasant weather at 1 A.M. Tacked ship</p> <p>The latter part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. at 5 A.M. Tacked again five ships in sight and no whales at 7 Tacked to the north. So ends.</p> <p>employed fitting new royal yards and making spun yarn the Carpenter making spacers for the back stays</p> <p>Lat. 28° 38 South</p>
4			
6			
8			
10	S.W		
12			
2			
4	Sly. W	S.S.W	
6			
8	Sly. E	S.W	
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

H C W Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 12

2	N. N. E	Begins with moderate breeze
4		and fine clear weather. every 1st that
6		will draw 1/2 M. Spook the ship's
8		Robin Hood of Anglin & Oliver Crocker
10		of New Bedford 1200 bbls of Spoons, oil.
12	S. S. E	The middle part moderate & clear
2	N. E. E. S. E	The ship on different tows took in 5 S. S. sails
4		The latter part. the weather the same
6	S. E. E. S. E	at 6 A. M. bent a new fore top galant sail
8	N. E.	four ships in sight. no whales
10	E. S. E	The watch employed fitting new fore
12		top galant shrouds. Lat at noon 29° 44' South

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>

2	E. S. E. N. E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		moderate breeze and fine clear weather
6		the ship blending close hauled with every
8		thing 1st five ships in sight
10	N. N. W. N. E	The middle part much the same
12	E. S. E	Tacked ship at 4 A. M. tacked again
2		The latter part light airs and clear
4		weather at 6 A. M. Bout ship again
6		employed on the rigging. bent a new
8		fore S. galant sail
10		ends these 24 hours
12		Lat 29° 28' South

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

2	E. S. E. N. E	Comes in with light airs and
4		clear weather. then sails in sight
6		1/2 M. bent a new main royal and bent it
8		aloft Spook the ship <sup>glamorously</sup> Morris
10		of Falmouth 40 months out 900 bbls Spoons
12	S. E. E. N. E	The middle part light breeze and
2		clear weather. every thing but
4	S. S. E. E	The latter the same in company
6		with the <sup>main</sup> Morris four sails in
8	S. E. S. E	sight. do ends. emp <sup>t</sup> bending a fore
10		sail. and Mizzen top sail <sup>as well as</sup>
12		top of royal yards
		Lat 29° 52' South



# Cruising off Curtis's Rocks February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febr: 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.E	E.S.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			light air and clear weather at 2 P.M.
6	E.S.E	S.E	arr. ship. the ship's <sup>company</sup> Morris
8			Elizabeth and Oliver Crocker arriving
10			The middle part light moderate the
12	E	S.S.E	capt. of the different ships on board
2			told a blubber hook weighing 134 lbs also some
4			ships The latter part pleasant breeze
6	E.S.E	S	with passing clouds Sunday and Macaulay's
8			Islands in sight one bearing N.E. distant
10			25 miles S.W. bearing S.E. distant 20
12			Let at noon 28° 47' South
			Long 178° 14' West

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febr: 16 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E	S	Begins with fresh breeze and
4			passing clouds. the ship under all sail
6			took in all the light sails Sunday taken
8			bearing N.E. distant 20 miles. at sunset drift
10			The middle and latter parts strong
12			breeze and passing clouds. at daylight
2			set whole top sails. M. top of sail and fly
4			jit a. m. caught a horse of Adirondack
6			and killed them
8			ends these 24 hours
10			Latitude 30° 24' South
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday Febr: 17 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E	S	Come in with strong breeze
4		S.E. by S	from the south and squally. at 5 P.M.
6	S.W. by S		lashed ship. The middle and latter
8			light and baffling wind and cloudy
10	E by S	S by E	the ship on different tacks. a heavy
12			swell from the southward whole top
2	S.W	S.S.E	sails and main top galant sail set.
4			The water covered with potatoes
6	S.W. by S	S.E. by E	
8			Latitude at noon 30° 56' South
10			
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master

H K F C W Log Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

2 3 S S W S E  
4 1  
6 S S E E  
8  
10  
12 S E N W  
2  
4 W S W S  
6  
8 N W S S E  
10  
12

The first part of these 24 hours moderate breezes and clear weather. Spoke the ship Francisco Hernandez of N. Bedford three days from Hongkong. The middle part baffling winds and rain. Took in M. F. Galant sail. The latter light airs and calms. The ship under all sail. A.M. took the anchor off the bows and lashed it on deck. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 31' South Longitude " " 177° 27' West

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup>

2 S W S S E  
4  
6  
8  
10 S E E S E  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8 S S W S E  
10  
12

All these 24 hours light airs and calms. at sunset took in top Galant sail and up courses. at daylight made all sail. at 8 A.M. lowered for black fish. at 10 returned without success. The watch employed painting the iron work, and sundry other jobs. So ends these 24 hours. Latitude at noon 31° 40' South Longitude " " 178° 12' West

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>

2 S S E  
4 W  
6  
8 W by S  
10  
12 shock  
2  
4 W S S E  
6  
8  
10  
12 S W

All these 24 hours light airs and clear weather. at 4 p.m. kept off for French Rock about 50 miles distant. at midnight hove too with the head yards aback at daylight made all sail strung out everything in sight employed towing up the old sheathing. So ends. Latitude at noon 31° 25' South Longitude " " 178° 10' West



# Bound Towards Cape Horn February 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Saturday Febry 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	W	E. S. E	Came in with light breezes and fine
4			clear weather the ship under all sail
6			at 1 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing by
8			compass W. by S distant 25 miles. Saw
10	S. E		a bark to the southward and westward
12			The middle part light much the same
2			The latter moderate breezes and variable
4			spoke the bark <i>Estlander</i> of Nantucket
6		E. S. E	six months out 80 bbls of sperm oil all well
8	E. S. E	✓	So ends then 24 hours
10			Lat at noon 31° 50' South
12		W	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday Febry 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	E. S. E	W	All these 24 hours light breezes
4			and fine weather. The wind halling to
6		W	the south coming to the eastward in
8			company with the <i>Estlander</i> . at daylight
10		W	out top mast standing sail bound for
12			Cape Horn. So ends then 24 hours
2		S. W	
4	E		Lat at noon 32° 11' South
6	E. S. E	South	Long by D. R. 177° 50' West
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday Febry 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	E. S. E	S. E. E	Came in with light winds and
4	W		hazy clouds at 4 P.M. run off to the N. W.
6			hail for a fair wind. Took in the standing sail
8	N. S. W	S. E	The middle part light airs and cloudy
10			every thing at
12			The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
2			showing different courses. at 7 A.M.
4	N. W		hauled by the wind to the South and
6			West. employed getting standing sail ready
8	S. S. W		and bending them bent once for top
10			stay sail. So ends
12			Lat at noon 31° 58' South



# Ship Nimrod of New Bedford; N. P. Baker Master

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday Febry 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	SSW	SE	All these 24 hours moderate breezes and backing clouds. The ship under all sail standing on different tacks. At 9 A.M. saw a ship to the S.E. hailing.
4			
6	ENE		
8			
10			
12	South	ES	The watch employed on various jobs about the ship.
2			So ends these 24 hours
4			
6	ENE	SE	
8			
10			
12	SSW		Latitude at noon 33° 31' South Longitude " " 174° 39' West

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday Febry 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	ENE	SE	Comes in with light winds and variable backing to the eastward with every thing let. At 5 P.M. spoke the ship Temore of Sag Harbor 6 months out 100 bbls weight whale and 130 bbls of sperm oil. let them have two men, one of them boatsteerer James <sup>discharged</sup> M. Clark and B. Portuguese Manuel <sup>discharged</sup> Frank let them have all their clothing. The middle part the wind the same backing with the main yard aback - The latter light winds and variable the ship on different tacks.
4			
6	aback	SSW	
8			
10			
12			Latitude at noon 33° 31' South
2			
4	B. forward South	ES	
6	SSW	SE	
8	E	SE	
10			
12	SE	ES	

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday Febry 26
2	E	SE	Begins with fresh breezes and backing the ship under all drawing sail. At sunset double reefed the top sails.
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			The middle part strong and fine clear weather the ship under double top sails and covers.
2			The latter part blowing a gale from the SE and clear at 2 A.M. took in spanker gill and main sail took in the B. Boat
4			Thus ends these 24 hours
6			
8			
10			
12			

Latitude at noon 33° 09' South  
Longitude " " 176° 15' West



# Towards Cape Horn February 1857

## C W Remarks on Board February Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

2	E. by S. S. by E	<p>Come in with fresh gales from the South and west, and clear weather. Jaws moderate but whole topsails spanker 4th and main sail. The middle part the same and weather the same.</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes and passing clouds. at daylight made all sail at 8 A.M. Tacked ship.</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 33° 01' South</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12	E. by S. S. by E	
2		
4		
6	N. by E. E. by S	
8	South E. by S	
10		
12		

## Remarks on Board Saturday Febry-28<sup>th</sup>

2	South E. by S	<p>Remarks The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy tending to the South with every thing set. at 2 P.M. saw a ship in the custom board showing American colors steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part pleasant winds and clear weather out standing sails and <del>my</del> drawing sail. The latter part light airs nothing in sight. except occasionally</p> <p>Lat. at noon 34° 46' South</p>
4	S. by E. East	
6		
8		
10	S. by E. E. by S	
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	S. by E 1/2 E. S. by E	
10		
12		

## Remarks on Board Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

2	3	1/2	S. by E. 1/2 S. by E. S. by E	<p>Begins with light winds and clear weather. the ship with standing sail slow and aloft we count this the first day on our passage. The middle part light winds and moderate weather. the ship under all sail. The latter part fresh breezes with passing clouds</p> <p>So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Latitude at noon 36° 48' South</p> <p>Long - " " 178° 10'</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E by S 3/4 South.</p> <p>Distant 4486 miles</p>
4	3	1/2		
6	4			
8			North	
10				
12				
2			N. by W	
4				
6			S. by E. S. by W	
8				
10				
12				



Ship Amrod. of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857 March

Remarks on Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1857

2	S. by E. N. W	<p>The first and middle parts of these 24 hours fresh breezes from the W and west and cloudy. Studing sails aloft and aloft at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering to the eastward supposed her to be the fisher swift At 6 P.M. took in the mast boat. The latter part more moderate some rain the wind veering to the eastward. So ends</p> <p>Lat. at noon 39° 19' South Long. " " 171° 46' West</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	W. N. W	
8	S. E. E	
10		
12	E. S. E West	

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

2	E. S. E W. N. W	<p>Came in with light breezes and broken cloudy weather, at 3 P.M. calm took in studing sail and reef courses and fletting all the ices and chains belonging to the cutting gear from foremast into the run</p> <p>The middle part the same weather</p> <p>The latter part cloudy at 3 P.M. a light breeze from the W. and W. out studing sails aloft and aloft: So ends</p> <p>Lat. at noon 39° 45' South</p>
4	Calm	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10	E. S. E W. N. W	
12		

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

2	E. S. E W. N. W	<p>Came in with pleasant breezes from the W and west, and passing clouds the ship under all drawing sail studing sails on both sides the middle part fresh breezes and passing clouds</p> <p>The latter part the same. in the studing gear</p> <p>The wind veering to the eastward So ends these 24 hours</p> <p>Lat. at noon 41° 27' South Long. " " 178° 05' West</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E. S. E distant 38.5 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	West	
8		
10		
12		



Towards Cape Horn March. 1857 E. J. C

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Thursday March 5 <sup>th</sup>
2	E. S. E	W	The first part of these 24 hours
4		W. S. W	Moderate breeze and cloudy weather at 5 P.M.
6		Calms	Calm look in three sails & up courses.
8			The middle part squally and rain & reef
10			the topsails. At daylight more moderate rain
12	E. by S	South	all sail The latter part strong breeze
2			and fine clear weather standing close
4			hauled to the eastward. So ends
6	West	S. S. E	
8			Latitude at noon 41° 56 South
10			Longitude " " 165° 58 west
12	E. by S	S. by E	

Remarks on Board Friday March 6<sup>th</sup>

2	E. by S	S. by E	Came in with moderate breeze
4			and fine clear weather The ship under
6			all sail engaged running running zigzag from
8			low line. second hand.
10			The middle and latter parts pleasant breeze and
12			fine clear weather in fine more certainly
2			navigation here there is laid down in any
4			work on navigation or our charts
6			So ends these 24 hours
8			
10			Latitude 42° 33 South
12			

Remarks on Board Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup>

2	E. by S	S. by E	The first part of these 24 hours
4			pleasant breeze and clear weather
6			The middle and latter parts the
8	E. S. E	S. E	wing-light and huffling at 10 - a.m.
10			turned ship to the southward.
12			Employed repairing a lower studding sail
2	S. E	E. S. E	Latitude at noon 42° 25 South
4			Longitude " " 161° 32 west
6			
8			Cape Horn Bearing South 77° 37 east
10	S. S. E	East	or E. by S. 1/4 S distant 37 1/2 miles
12			



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford, N. P. Baker Master 1857

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 8 <sup>th</sup>
2	S.S.E	East	All these 24 hours moderate breeze and clear weather the ship carrying all sail by the wind. Nothing in sight. A heavy swell running from the South
4			
6			
8			
10			
12	Sly. E	Ely. S	So ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 43° 56 South
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Monday March 9 <sup>th</sup>
2			Comes in with moderate breeze and passing clouds. The middle part fresh breeze and overcast with clouds. The latter part moderate gales and cloudy weather. The ship under Drift. Top sails courses and jib
4	Sly. E	Ely. S	
6			
8			
10	E.S.E	East	
12			Latitude at noon 46° 41 South No Long
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

H	C	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	E.S.E	East	Comes in with moderate gale and cloudy weather. At 8 p.m. took in Main sail and jib. At mid night under ship. The middle part fresh gales and cloudy look in the fore
4			
6			
8	E.S.E		
10			
12	Ely. E	SSE	Top sail. a heavy sea running from the South. The latter part blowing a strong gale with light rain. At 1 P.M. moderate set for sail and drift for top sail. At noon clear weather.
2			
4			
6			
8	E.S.E	South	
10			No D.L.V.
12			



# Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857

26 6 W Remarks on board Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N S.W. Comes in with strong gales and  
 4 freshening clear weather at 3 P.M. out  
 6 reefed set the main sail and main  
 8 top galant sail The middle part more moderate  
 10 E by N set all top & sails main royal and topmast  
 12 and top galant studding sails  
 2 The latter part light airs and cloudy the  
 4 wind varying to the S.E. at 10 in studding sails  
 6 at noon Calm - do ends there 24 hours  
 8 S S.E. Latitude 48° 29' South  
 10 S.E. S.E. Longitude 156° 43' West  
 12 Calm Calm Cape Horn bearing S. 81° 16' East distant 3325 miles

Remarks on board Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup>

2 Calm The first part of these 24 hours calm  
 4 and cloudy The middle part pleasant  
 6 breezes and broken cloudy weather the  
 8 E by S S.W. ship under all sail studding sails down  
 10 and aloft - The latter part the  
 12 East North wind and weather much the same -  
 2 employed hooking out for water  
 4 do ends there 24 hours  
 6 Lat at noon 48° 07' South  
 8 Long " 152° 58' West  
 10 Cape Horn bears East 3/4 South  
 12 distant 3175 miles

Remarks on board Friday March 13<sup>th</sup>

2 East N.W. Throughout strong breezes and cloudy  
 4 the ship under all sail the wind  
 6 varying from N to N.W. our top stay  
 8 S.W. belt gave away again had it repaired  
 10 do ends there 24 hours  
 12 Lat at noon 48° 10'  
 2 Long " B. D. R. " 149° 10' West  
 4 North Cape Horn bearing East 3/4 South  
 6 Distant 3030 miles } or South 81° 01' East



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

Remarks on board Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup>

2	E. 1/2 N N.W	<p>Begin with light cuts from the main mast at 5 p.m. a strong breeze and drizzling rain. took in Studding sails and royal the ship close hauled.</p> <p>The middle and latter parts the same a heavy S.W. swell there never seen such weather in this lat. before it's a continuation of strong breezes from opposite points of the compass shifting suddenly from S.W. to E. giving to the eastward slowly.</p> <p>Lat at noon 48° 42' } at noon twilight  Long " " 148° 46' }</p>
4	E. N. E S. E	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	N. E E S E	
10	N. E E East	
12	S. by E	

variation 13° easterly

Remarks on board Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup>

2	S. by E East	<p>The first moderate breezes and cloudy weather the ship on the beam tack by the wind at 5 p.m. caught a porpoise but on signs of a fair wind. The middle part fresh breezes with foaming clouds the wind haling to the north the ship going her course every thing out.</p> <p>The latter part fresh gales with rain at 4 A.M. took in the light sails at 5 Dried fore and mizzen top sails. at noon clear with</p> <p>Lat at noon 50° 00' Long 144° 48' west</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2813 miles</p>
4	S. S. E	
6	S. E E N E	
8		
10	East N N E	
12		
2		
4	North North	
6		
8		
10	E. 1/2 N N.W	
12		

Remarks on board Monday March 16<sup>th</sup>

2	E. 1/2 N N.W	<p>Comes in with strong breezes and fine clear weather every thing set royals and Studding sails. at 5 p.m. Squally took royals top and lower Studding sail.</p> <p>The middle part squally took in all the Studding sails furled the main sail and ribs a heavy swell from the south west.</p> <p>The latter part more moderate at daylight made all sail A.M. out Studding sails on both sides caught several porpoises.</p> <p>Lat at noon 50° 24' South</p> <p>Long " " 139° 05' west</p> <p>Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S distant 2600 miles</p> <p>variation 14 deg- easterly</p>
4	W. by N	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4	West	
6		
8		
10		
12		



# Towards Cape Horn March 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
 2 E 1/2 N - W.N.W Comes in with strong breezes and  
 4  clear pleasant weather. the ship under all  
 6 N.W. sail Studding sails on both sides. At 7 p.m. look in  
 8  the Studding sails. The middle part moderate  
 10  with thick hazy weather but the main sail  
 12  The latter part light breezes with light fleecy  
 2 West clouds. At 10 p.m. Studding sails on the Starboard side  
 4  thus ends these 24 hours  
 6  Latitude at noon 51° 1' South  
 8  Longitude " 133° 17' west  
 10  Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S. distant 24/10 miles  
 12  Variation 15 degrees easterly

2 E 1/2 N - West Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
 4  Comes in with light breezes and  
 6  puffy clouds. the ship under all sail  
 8  at sunset took in the Studding sails.  
 10 W.S.W The middle part strong breezes and clear  
 12  weather the wind trawling to the S.W.  
 2  The latter part fresh gales and heavy squalls  
 4 S.W with rain took in all the light sails  
 6  at noon the ship under D. reef top sail  
 8  thus ends these 24 hours  
 10  Latitude at noon 51° 34' South  
 12 S.W.

2 E 1/2 N S.S.W Remarks on Board Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
 4 E.N.E Comes in with heavy gales and  
 6 S.W squalls took in the main sail at 4 p.m.  
 8 S.W.S.W close up the fore and main top sail  
 10  threw the mizzen also took in the fore and  
 12  at 6 p.m. sent down fore and main royal yards.  
 2 E.N.E S.S.W The middle part blowing very heavy seas the  
 4  ship under D. reef top sail fore and main & main  
 6  stay sail heavy squalls of hail  
 8 Ely The latter part more moderate but at 4 p.m. top  
 10  sails courses and set. at noon whole top sails  
 12  and main top & sail & so ends these 24 hours  
 Latitude at noon 51° 04' South



Ship *Arcturion* of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master 1857

h	W	Remarks on Board Friday March 20 <sup>th</sup>
2	E by N S.S.W	All these 24 hours fresh gales
4		and squally rain. The ship under whole
6		top sails and main top galantails, carrying
8		on all top works every thing under water
10		heavy swell from the S.W. a. M. carried
12		away the ball out of the fore top sail wind arm.
2		So ends these 24 hours
4		Latitude at noon 51° 26' South
6		Longitude " " 118 " 20 West
8		
10		Cape Horn bearing E. 3/4 South
12		distance 1803 miles
		Barometer 16 Degrees centigrade

h	W	Remarks on Board Saturday March 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	E by N S.S.W	Comes in with strong breezes and
4		rain in squalls. Set top galantails and
6		topmast studding sail. The middle and
8		latter parts the wind and weather the
10		same. Heavy squalls of rain and snow
12		So ends these 24 hours
2	West	
4		Latitude at noon 52° 09' South
6	E by N	Longitude by D. R. 113° 25' West
8		
10		Cape Horn bearing East 1/2 South
12		distance 1684 miles

h	W	Remarks on Board Sunday March 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	E by E W	The first part of these 24 hours
4		fresh breezes and cloudy at 4 p.m. had
6		a heavy squall of rain and hail snow
8	S.W	The middle and latter parts fresh gales
10	N.E S.E	and heavy squalls of snow. The ship
12		under 1 reef top sails and courses
2	N by E E by S.	a. M. let the jib
4		So ends these 24 hours
6		Lat at noon 52° 14' South
8	East	Long " 110° 22'
10		
12		Cape Horn bears E 1/2 South distance 1484 miles
		Barometer 17 Degrees centigrade



Towards Cape Horn. March 1857

H. W. Remarks on Board Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

2 E by S South Comes in with strong gales and  
4 squally weather at 5 p.m. Hoist the main top  
6 Sail Hoist the fore and reef the main sail  
8 The middle part moderate one reef from the  
10 M. I. sail set the fore the weather squally  
12 The latter part fresh breezes and cloudy  
2 S.W. weather A.M. made all sail out studding sails  
4 employed getting out water and other jobs  
6 E by N. S. To ends these 24 hours  
8 50° 0' N. Lat by D.D. 32° 35' South  
10 Cape Horn Bearing E by S Long 105° 38' West  
12 Dialant 1326

(Cor - 17 Castles)

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N. S. W. Comes in with moderate breezes  
4 and cloudy the ship under all sail -  
6 East 10 p.m. sent the fore and main royal yards  
8 aloft. The middle and latter parts light airs  
10 and variable with broken clouds. every thing  
12 set a fire on board the main sail and  
2 repaired it  
4 To ends these 24 hours

6 E by N. S. South Lat at noon 53° 03' S Cape Horn Bearing E by S  
8 Long " " 102° 15' W Distance 1128 miles  
10  
12

Revised 18 Dec 1857

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N. S. South Comes in with light airs and  
4 West clear weather. Studding sail on both sides  
6 at 6 p.m. the wind hauling to the north  
8 E. S. E. N. E. The middle part light airs and thick  
10 hazy weather in studding sails. The ship  
12 by the wind The latter part light  
2 breezes and clear weather. at noon sent  
4 N. E. E. S. E. Standard studding sails the wind hauling  
6 to the S.W. employed on bunding small  
8 jobs about the rigging. To ends these 24 hours  
10 Lat at noon 53° 17' South Cape Horn Bearing E by S  
12 Long " 100° 22' West Distance 1120 miles

Correction is as follows



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1837

6 W Remarks on Board Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N S.S.W Come in with pleasant breeze and  
4 S.W breaking clouds the ship having all downing  
6 West sail set the wind hauling gradually to the west  
8 E by N N.W standing sails on both sides.  
10 W by N The middle and latter parts strong breeze  
12 and light rain squalls from passing clouds  
2 W.S.W the sun sometimes hidden. the wind  
4 E by N varying in the squalls

6 Thus ends these 24 hours  
8 Lat. at noon 53° 48' South  
10 Long. " 95° 56' West } Cape Horn bearing S. 81° 37' E.  
12 Distant 990 miles

Variation 20 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Friday March 27<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N W.S.W the first part of these 24 hours  
4 fresh breeze and pleasant weather the  
6 ship under all sail. The middle part  
8 moderate and luffing in labor standing sail  
10 The latter part light breeze with fog and  
12 rain standing sails on both sides  
2 do do

4 W by N Thus ends these 24 hours  
6 Lat. by D. R. 54° 20' South  
8 Long. D. R. 91° 08' East  
10 Cape Horn bearing E. 3/4 S  
12 Distant 835 miles

Variation 20 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup>

2 E by N West comes in with strong breeze and  
4 rainy weather at 2 P.M. squally. took in  
6 standing sail and royals fore and mizzen tops  
8 detail sails The middle part the wind  
10 W.S.W and weather much the same took in  
12 m. tops & sail. at 4 A.M. above the starboard  
boat by a sea breaking into her we made  
4 fire wood of her The latter part moderate  
6 breeze all sail standing sail & low and aloft  
8 at noon clear weather. do ends

10 Lat. 55° 18' } Cape Horn bearing E 1/2 S  
12 Long 85° 44' } Distant 646 miles

Variation 21 East by



Bound Towards Cape Horn March 1857. A. J. C

1/6 C W Remarks on Board Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup>

2	E by N	S-W	Begins with moderate breezes and puffing clouds. The ship under all sail at 6 p.m. out Studding sail. The wind very light. The latter part light airs and fog. The latter part light airs and variable with rain. in Studding sail. at noon Hoisting up slight breezes out Studding sail on both sides. The sun out at times Thus ends these 24 hours
4		West.	
6			
8			
10			
12			
2			
4			
6			
8		N.W	
10			
12		W by S	

Lat. at noon 55° 25' S } Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 S South  
Long. " " 83° 25' West } Distant 540 miles

Variation 21 easterly

Remarks on Board Monday March 30<sup>th</sup>

2	E by N	W by S	Comes in with pleasant breezes and puffing clouds. The ship under all sail. Studding sails on both sides at 8 p.m. in wind hauled suddenly to the advent in Studding sails and light sails The middle and latter parts calm with light cats paws from different quarters at noon clear weather So ends these 24 hours Lat. at noon 55° 58' South Long. " " 82° 34' West Cape Horn bearing East Distant 513 miles Variation 22 Degrees Easterly
4			
6			
8	NNE	E by W	
10			
12		S.E	
2			
4		N by E	
6			
8			
10			
12		Calm	

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

2		Calm	The first part of these 24 hours Calm and clear with no prospect of a wind at 5 p.m. a light breeze with puffing clouds The middle part pleasant breezes and fine clear weather. The ship going large. at 3 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the N.W. The latter part fresh breezes and puffing clouds at 4 A.M. out Studding sails. The wind variable and puffing. So ends Latitude at noon 56° 40' South Longitude " " 79° 40' West Cape Horn bearing E 1/4 S distant 400 miles Variation 23 Degrees Easterly
4			
6		E.S.E N.E	
8		East NNE	
10			
12		E by N-North	
2			
4		N.W	
6			
8		North	
10			
12		NW	



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 6 W Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

2 ENE NW Begins with pleasant breeze  
4 and passing clouds. the ships with every  
6 thing set that will draw.  
8 The middle and latter parts strong breeze  
10 and thick cloudy weather the old ship  
12 running with her best part forward.  
2 To ends these 24 hours  
4 No observation  
6 Lat. By D. R. 56° 50' North Long. 74° 09' west  
8  
10 Diego Ramirez Bearing E. by N. 100  
12 distant 200 miles

Variation 24 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

2 ENE NW Comes in with strong breeze  
4 and cloudy hazy weather. at 4 p.m.  
6 took in the top sails and F. G. Studding sails  
8 also fore and mizzen top sails.  
10 The middle part blowing a heavy gale  
12 from the westward, and rain took in every  
2 thing to three close reefed top sails -  
4 The latter part moderate made all sail  
6 out studding sails and top sails - hauled  
8 up to the reef  
10 Lat at noon 56° 54' Long. 68° 30' west  
12 at noon Diego Bearing north distant 90 miles

Variation 25 degrees easterly

Remarks on Board Friday Morning April 3<sup>rd</sup>

2 N.E. S.W. The first part of these 24 hours fresh  
4 breezes and broken cloudy weather the ships  
6 under all drawing sail. at 6 p.m. Cape Horn  
8 bore in distant 35 miles at 8 p.m. the  
10 wind from the westward in rain squalls  
12 The middle part light breezes the wind  
2 variable clear weather. The latter part  
4 light breezes from different quarters the  
6 ships on different tracks. at noon  
8 saw a bark in the S.E. steering to  
10 the westward. To ends these 24 hours  
12 Lat 55° 40' South Long. 63° 31' west

Cape St. John bearing N.W. distant 60 miles  
Variation 25 easterly



Off Staten Land. Cape St. John. Aprile 1857 N.F.C

Remarks on Board Saturday Aprile 4<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E. N.W	<p>Comes in with pleasant breezes and popping clouds at 4. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering to the N.E.</p> <p>The middle part light breezes and raining out standing sails and royal's. The wind variable. The ring in the clew of the mizzen sail carried away repaired it again.</p> <p>The latter part fresh breezes with broken heavy weather the ship with every thing left. So ends the 24 hours</p>
4		
6	N.E. N	
8		
10		
12	West	
2	S.W	
4		
6	W.S.W	
8		
10	West	
12	N.N.E	

Latitude at noon 54° 31' South. Longitude 59° 45' West

Remarks on Board Sunday Aprile 5<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.E. W.S.W	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes with popping clouds. p.m. saw a ship in the N.W. steering N.E.</p> <p>The middle part strong breezes and clear weather. The ship by the wind at 12 in the sails. at 1. m. b. heavily with hail and rain.</p> <p>The latter part clear pleasant weather running large with standing sails and royal's at noon the Falkland's horn N. distant 40 m.</p> <p>Latitude at noon 54° 44' South Longitude 56° 48' West</p>
4		
6		
8	N.E. E	
10	West	
12		
2		
4		
6	North S.W	
8		
10		
12	N.E. E. N.E	

Remarks on Board Monday Aprile 6<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E. E. S.W	<p>The first part fresh breezes and fine clear weather. the ship running large.</p> <p>The middle part fresh breezes and clear took in standing sails and royal's. The wind hauling to the N.W.</p> <p>The latter part moderate breezes with popping clouds at 1. A.M. out standing sail and royal's. A.M. employed repairing a top galant. May sail. So ends the 24</p>
4	West	
6		
8	N.N.E. W.N.W	
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8	N.E. E. N	
10		
12		

Latitude at noon 42° 22' South  
Longitude 53° 42' West



Ship Nimrod of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

To C W Remarks on Board Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

2	NE by N W.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze and clear weather every drawing sail but the middle part light air with passing clouds. The latter part light and variable with rain a.m. in studding sails calm. at noon light breeze with broken cloudy weather. employed shifting the head off to end this 24 hours
4		
6		
8	N.W	
10		
12		put the larboard and studding sails on the beam. Lat at noon 48° 49' South Long " 51° 00' west
2		
4		
6	N.N.E	
8		
10		
12	N.E N.N.W	

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E N.N.W	Comes in with moderate breeze and cloudy rainy weather. the ship standing close hauled to the S.E. at sun set out studding sail. The middle part light winds and fine clear weather. The latter part light and variable with passing clouds. Thus ends this 24 hours
4		
6		
8	N.N.E N.W	
10	W.N.W	
12		Latitude at noon 46° 24' South Longitude at noon 48° 38' west
2		
4		
6	N.W	
8	N.E by N	
10		
12	N.E	variation 16 Degrees East

Remarks on Board Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E by N N.W	Comes in with light breeze and clear pleasant weather studding sail slow and aloft p.m. sent a brog jack sail employed repairing old F & studding sails Mast heads mended looking for a whale. The middle part the wind and weather much the same. The latter part fresh breeze and broken cloudy weather. the wind variable: employed making a brog jack sail Thus ends this 24 hours
4		
6	W.N.W	
8		
10		
12		Lat at noon 45° 05' South Longitude " " 46° 38' west
2		
4		
6	west	
8		
10		
12	N.S.W	



Quarrels Pernambuco. April 1857 A. J. C.

No	W	Remarks on Board Friday April 10 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. E. by N. W. S. W.	Comes in with pleasant breeze and cloudy weather. The ship runs all sail. The middle part moderate breeze and fine clear weather standing sails on both sides. The latter part much the same the wind hauling to the south at 6 A.M. took in labor standing sails. employed fitting a M. F. & stay sail So ends there 24 hours
4		
6	N. N. E. S. W.	
8		
10		
12	S. S. W.	
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12	N. N. E. by South	

Lat. 43° 15' South. Long. 44° 12' West  
Pernambuco bearing N. by E. Distant 2100 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>

2	N. N. E. by E. South	Comes in with moderate breeze and passing clouds. the wind hauling gradually to the eastward. The watch employed making 11/2 The middle and latter part light breeze with passing clouds the ship close hauled took in lower standing sails at 10 A.M. saw a large ship to the N.E. of us steering the same as ourselves - So ends there 24 hours Latitude at noon 41° 06' South Longitude " " 43° 50' West Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East. Distant 1990 miles Variation 12 1/2 degrees East by
4	S. E.	
6	N. N. E.	
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6	N. by E. E. S. E.	
8	East	
10		
12	N. N. E.	

East

Remarks on Board Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup>

2	N. by E. East	Begins with light breeze and cloudy weather the ship steering by the wind with all sail set the anchor off the lee bow going away from us hand over board - P.M. unshipped the B. Boat's dory and beams - The middle and latter part light wind and refreshing clear pleasant weather took in all the standing sails So ends there 24 hours Latitude at noon 39° 40' South Longitude " " 44° 06' West Pernambuco bearing N. by E. East distant 1845 miles
4		
6		
8		
10		
12	North E. N. E.	
2		
4		
6		
8	N. by W. E. N. E. by N.	
10		
12	N. N. W. N. E.	



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford N. P. Baker Master 1857

76 I II Remarks on Board Monday April 13<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.W - N.E	Comes in with light breeze and passing clouds the ship close hauled on the starboard tack. The middle and latter parts make the same. Nothing in sight.
4		
6		
8		
10		The watch employed overhauling the boom and jacking it up.
12	North E.N.E	
2		
4		
6		So ends these 24 hours
8	N. by E N.E. by E	
10		
12		

Latitude at noon 37° 46' South  
Longitude " 43° 56' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E 1/4 E distant 1834

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

2	N. by E E. by N	Comes in with moderate breeze and fine clear weather the wind heading us off from our course into the coast -
4		
6	N.N.E East	
8		
10		The middle part pleasant breeze and clear the latter part the same the wind hauling to the S.E. employed as yesterday.
12		
2		
4		
6		Thus ends these 24 hours
8	N.E E.S.E	
10		
12	N.E. by N	

at noon Steering free

Latitude at noon 35° 50' South  
Longitude " 42° 41' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E 1/4 E distant 1812

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E. by N S.E	All these 24 hours fresh breeze and clear pleasant weather, at 4 P.M. out to sea and top sailant the ship turns conscious that they stand towards home. The winds runs like the A.C. trades.
4		
6		
8		
10		The watch employed on various small jobs about the ship.
12		
2		
4		
6		Thus ends
8		
10		
12		

Latitude at noon 33° 10' South  
Longitude " 41° 05' West

Pennamlico Bearing S. by E distant 1535 miles



# Bound Towards Pernambuco April 1854. L.F.L.

## Remarks on Board Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup>

2 N.E. by N - E.S.E. Comes in with moderate breezes  
 4 and fine clear weather. The ships under all  
 6 sail. The middle part strong breezes and  
 8 cloudy took in Top & Main Studding Sails  
 10 The latter part clearing. at 10 A.M. took  
 12 in Topmast Studding Sails

2  
 4  
 6  
 8 N.N.E. by E  
 10  
 12  
 Lat at noon 30° 32' South  
 Long " 39° 20' West  
 Pernambuco Bearing E by S Distant 13 1/2 miles

## Remarks on Board Friday April 17<sup>th</sup>

2 N.N.E. by E - E.S.E. Comes in with strong breezes  
 4 and rain in squalls at 4 P.M. took in  
 6 fore and Mizzen Top Sails and Flying Jib  
 8 at 6 P.M. took in Top & Main Studding Sails and  
 10 Cross Jack Sails. The middle part heavy  
 12 squalls in passing clouds. D. reefed the  
 2 Top Sails and turned up the 2 Mast  
 4 The latter part the wind and weather  
 6 the same. The old ships all under water  
 8 Lat at noon 27° 21' S Long - 138° 36' West

10 N.N.E.  
 12 Pernambuco Bearing E by S Distant 11 1/2 miles

## Remarks on Board Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup>

2 N.E. by N - E.S.E. All these 24 hours strong  
 4 breeze and heavy squalls of rain. at 4 P.M.  
 6 out reefed. The middle part clearing. D. reefed  
 8 the top sails carried away the ring in the  
 10 clew of the jib. at daylight moderate. at  
 12 the jib. a. m. out reefed

2 N.E. by N  
 4  
 6  
 8  
 10  
 12  
 Lat at noon 24° 48' South  
 Long " 36° 56' West  
 Pernambuco Bearing E by North  
 Distant 10 1/2 miles



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford: N. P. Baker. Master 1857

Remarks on Board Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.E	E.S.E	Comes in with moderate
4			breeze and heavy rain squalls P.M. Let
6		East	the top sails and staysails.
8			The middle part light baffling winds
10		E.S.E	hauling to the N.E. the ship under all
12	North	N.E. by E	drawing sail at 4 P.M. backed ship
2			The latter part light air and clear
4	N.W	N.N.E	weather at 6 P.M. backed again
6	E. by S	N.E	at 10 A.M. saw a ship to the south of us
8	North	E.N.E	latitude at noon 22° 34' south
10			longitude " " 37° 11' west
12			Barometer bearing N.P.E distant 878 miles

Variation 6 degs westerly

Remarks on Board Monday April 20<sup>th</sup>

2	North	E.N.E	Begins with light air and fine
4			clear weather the ship is hauled with
6			very little at 2 P.M. saw two sails standing
8		N. by W	to the North. The middle and lower parts
10			light air from different quarters and passing
12			clouds at 2 P.M. made the Russian
2	N.W	N.N.E	ship's masts 1 <sup>st</sup> last from St. Catharines
4	East		bound to St. Petersburg with passengers and
6			guns. Several sails in sight all standing to
8			the eastward. employed repairing of
10			sails at noon 21° 58' Long 37° 15' west
12	E. by N	N. by E	Barometer bearing N.P.E distant 843 miles

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light air and
4			clear weather the ship on the larboard tack
6			by the wind with every thing set that will
8	S.E	E.N.E	draw in company with the Russian
10	North		The latter part light air from different
12			quarters the ship on different tacks setting
2	N.W	N.N.E	to the N.W. East. The latter part light air
4	East		and fine clear weather clearing N.E. by E at
6		North	10 am out topsail standing
8	E.N.E		The watch employed working on the rigging
10	N.E. by E	N.W	lines and stows 24 barrels
12			Let at noon 24° 36' south

No. 10, 11



Bound Towards Cape St Roque April 1857. by A. J. C.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

2	N.E. by E = N.W	Comes in with light air and fine
4		clear weather. The ships going by
4		Several vessels in sight on different tacks
8		The middle part calm
10	Shine	The latter part light breeze and fine clear
12		weather. The ships on the larboard tack close hauled
2		at 9 A.M. the Capt. boarded a Norwegian Bark
4	N.N.E. East	boat from Buenos Ayres Bound to Antwerp
6		Several other vessels in sight
8	East N.N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
10		Latitude at noon 21° 18' South
12		Longitude " 36° 13' East

Remarks on Board Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

2	East N.N.E	Begins with light breeze and fine
4		clear weather. employed turning in the m.tops
6		and rigging and making span gear
8	N.E. by N.S.E	The middle part light breeze from different
10		quarters and veer. The ships in different tacks
12	North E.N.E	The latter part the wind light and variable
2		blowing and varying in the order of the day.
4	North	Employed working on the rigging
6	E.N.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
8	East	
10	N.N.E	Latitude at noon 20° 58' South
12	N.W N.N.E	No. Log.

Remarks on Board Friday April 24<sup>th</sup>

2	N.W. N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		light and shifting winds with clear beautiful
6	North E.N.E	weather. at 4 P.M. lowered two boats and
8		searched the ships round outside. Several vessels
10		lying like ourselves waiting for a wind
12	East N.N.E	The middle and latter parts the same
2		The watch employed on the rigging and
4		other smalls got
6		So ends
8		Lat noon 20° 39' South
10		Long 35° 20' East
12		



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford: A. P. Baker Master 1857

86 8 W Remarks on Board Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup>

2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather the ship on the Starboard tack with all sail. at 5 P.M. was boarded by the Capt of the Ship New England. of New London bound Home. seventy days from New Zealand The middle and latter parts light and baffling winds the ship on different tacks we are now in the trade winds belt and nothing but calms and rotherly winds. The watch employed as yesterday Latitude at noon 20° 38' South Longitude " 94° 45' East
4			
6			
8			
10	S.E	E.N.E	
12	North		
2			
4			
6	N.W	N.N.E	
8	East		
10	S.E	North, E	
12			

Remarks on Board Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup>

2	East	N.N.E	Comes in with light airs and clear weather in company with the New England got from her about seven fathoms of shroud rope for span yards also on the of coal The middle and latter parts the same wind and weather these ships in sight Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 20° 21' South No Long.
4	E.N.E		
6			
8			
10		N. by W	
12	N.E by E		
2			
4			
6			
8			
10			
12			

Remarks on Board Monday April 27<sup>th</sup>

2	N.E by E	N.N.W	Comes in with light airs and clear weather the wind hauling to the north The middle and latter parts moderate breezes with rain in squalls. at midnight let topmast standing sail. at daylight let top gallant studding sail fore and main. the wind from the South & East Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 18° 38' South No Long.
4			
6	N.E	W.N.W	
8	N.E by N		
10			
12		West	
2			
4		S.W	
6		South	
8		S.E by E	
10			
12			

Assumptio Light bearing N. by W. distant 700 miles



# Bound Towards Home April 1857 by A. J. C

H L W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

2 N.E. by N S.E. by E  
4 S.W.  
6 N.N.E. South  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6 N.N.E. S.E.  
8 North E.N.E.  
10 East  
12 N.N.E.

Comes in with light airs and rain  
The ship under all sail standing sails down and  
slept four other vessels in light air during the  
same as we are. The wind huffling from  
South west to South east. The middle part  
calm. The latter part light and huffling  
winds. Ships all around us. Spoke the  
French Ship Rose of Bordeaux thirty days from  
in coast of Nova Scotia here  
a little and got home in return  
Lat at noon 18° 08 South  
Long 33° 13 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup>

2 N.N.E. S.E.  
4 North E.N.E.  
6 N. by W variable  
8  
10  
12 From S.E.  
2 To N.W.  
4  
6  
8 North E.N.E.  
10  
12 E.S.E. N.E.

Comes in with light airs and  
huffling seen or eight ships within a mile  
of us went on board of the French Bark  
Virginia twenty eight days from Monte Video  
bound to Liverpool. In the Capt of the  
St. England on board. The middle light  
and variable winds with heavy showers of  
rain. The ship on different tacks look in sight.  
The latter part moderate breeze and huffling  
tacking every two hours. The crew dead ahead.  
employed felling, rigging and making spungoon.  
Lat at noon 17° 33 South. Long 34° 53 West.

Remarks on Board Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup>

2 E.S.E. N.E.  
4  
6  
8  
10 East N.N.E.  
12  
2 E. by N N. by E  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Comes in with light breezes and  
fine clear weather. The ship on the larboard tack  
with all drawing sail. Several vessels in sight  
winds bound like ourselves. Saw a large ship  
steering to the S.W. The middle part  
light and variable winds with passing  
clouds. The latter part the same  
employed felling the rigging and other  
small jobs. Thus ends the 24 hours  
Latitude at noon 18° 55 South  
Long " " 31° 33 West  
Cape St. Roque Bearing by compass N. by W. 1/2 W.  
and Distant 14 miles



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. S. P. Baker Master 1857

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Friday May 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	E.N.E North	Come in with light breeze and
4		fine clear weather several ships around
6		us. The Capt. went on board of the
8		Norwegian bark and exchange some
10		Manilla rope for some hemp
12	East N.N.E	The middle part light into paws and
2		calms. The latter much the same
4		the watch employed working on the
6		Rigging. Several ships in sight
8	S.E. E.N.E	thus ends these 24 hours
10	North	Latitude at noon 17° 48 South
12		No Log

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Saturday May 2 <sup>nd</sup>
2	North E.N.E	The first part of these 24 hours
4		light breeze and variable with clear weather
6		The ship close hauled on the Starboard tack
8		The middle part moderate breeze with
10	N.N.E. East	falling clouds. The latter part the same
12		saw several outward bounders
2		the watch employed on the rigging. the
4		third mate off duty with a sore finger
6		thus ends these 24 hours
8		Latitude at noon 16° 43 South
10		Longitude " " 31° 16 West
12		Cape St. Roque Bearing S.S.W distant 600 m

H.	W.	Remarks on Board Sunday May 3 <sup>rd</sup>
2	N.N.E East	Come in with moderate breeze
4		and fine pleasant weather. The ship close
6		hauled with every thing set
8		The middle part the wind and weather
10		the same. The latter part fresh breeze
12	N. by E E. by N	and fine clear weather the wind set
2		holding to the eastward I suppose there are
4		the Trade winds but nothing in them
6		thus ends these 24 hours
8		Latitude at noon 14° 02 South
10		Longitude " " 31° 28 West
12		Cape St. Roque Bearing S.W. by S distant 5.54



# Bound Towards Home. May 1857. (By A. J. C)

## To C W Remarks on Board Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

N by E by E East  
E by S

Came in with fresh breezes and fine clear weather the old ship bowling along at the rate of eight knots the hour. The middle and latter parts a strong breeze with fine weather. The ship view England close aboard of us - The watch employed splicing in the main rigging. A.M took in the royal & top galant stay sails  
Latitude at noon 10° 52' South  
Longitude " 31° 10' West

## Remarks on Board Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

N by E by E E by S  
E by E

All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine weather with passing clouds at 5 P.M. set top mast standing sail at mid night set M. top galant. Star & Leil and fore and main royals. At daylight the English tin miter return. The watch employed as yesterday we find here more westerly variation than is laid down in any of our charts the charts are marked with 10° but there is all of 14° so and so  
Latitude at noon 7° 27' South  
Longitude " 31° 17' West

## Remarks on Board Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

N by E by E E by E  
S by E

Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather. P.M. set the anchor on the low water. Saw a ship steering to the south and west. The middle and latter parts much the same. The ship with standing sails aloft and aloft. At noon the Island of Fernando Noronha Bearing W. S. W distant 8.5 miles - Thus ends these 24 hours Employed as yesterday  
Lat. at noon 4° 33' South  
Long " 31° 12' West



Ship Nimrod, of New Bedford. N. P. Baker. Master 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
 2 N. by E. S. E. Comes in with moderate breeze  
 4 and cloudy weather - at 4 p.m. speak the  
 6 N. by W. E. S. E. New England The middle part much  
 8 the same The latter strong breeze and  
 10 heavy rain in squalls the wind carrying  
 12 from east to south east. employed drawing  
 2 water and other small jobs.  
 4 Thus ends their 24 hours  
 6 N. by W. S. E.  
 8 Latitude 2° 10' south.  
 10 Longitude 32° 5' west  
 12 N. by W. by W. E. S. E.

Remarks on Board Friday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
 2 N. N. W. S. E. Comes in with fresh breeze and  
 4 heavy rain in squalls. carrying on all tops  
 6 & a.s. at 3 p.m. exchanged longitudes with  
 8 N. by W. by W. a Thermopside being showed no colours.  
 10 N. W. N. N. E. we called him American. at 10 in studying sails  
 12 The middle and latter parts continues squally  
 2 the wind well to the south  
 4 N. by W. E. S. E. The Watch employed scrubbing the ship  
 6 S. E. outside on sail in light  
 8 Thus ends their 24 hours  
 10 S. S. E. Latitude at noon 00. 26 miles south  
 12 Longitude

Remarks on Board Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
 2 N. by W. S. S. E. The squally weather continues  
 4 with pleasant breeze from the south and  
 6 east the rain coming in torrents at times  
 8 N. N. W. The middle and latter parts the same  
 10 carrying all sail Studying sail above and  
 12 aloft. a large swell running from the east  
 2 The Watch employed shocking empty pipes  
 4 The third watch on duty again  
 6 So ends their 24 hours  
 8 E. S. E. Latitude at noon 1° 07' north  
 10 Longitude 34° 50' west  
 12 New Bedford Light House bearing N. by E. 1/2 E.  
 Distance 3137 miles



Bound Towards Home May 1857. (By A. J. C)

16 C W Remarks on Board Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.W East	Comes in with a pleasant breeze and fine weather with passing clouds at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the east and in lower studding sail the middle part high breezes and heaving in top galant studding sails. The latter part moderate breezes and cloudy the wind hauling to the S.E. out top galant and lower studding sails. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 2° 17' North Longitude " " 35° 43' West
4		
6	N.W. by N N.E.	
8		
10		
12	East	
2		
4	E.S.E	
6	N.N.W	
8		
10	S.E	
12		

Remarks on Board Monday May 11<sup>th</sup>

2	N.N.W-S.E	Comes in with pleasant breezes and fine weather at 3 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the N. and east in lower studding sail. The middle and latter parts fresh breezes with passing clouds. At 4 P.M. took in top galant studding sails the ship under all drawing sail Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 1° 08' North Longitude " " 37° 30' West Saw Bedford L. House bearing N 87° 12' North Distance 2850 miles
4	N.W. by N N.E	
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

2	N.W. by N N.E	All these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather the old ship going at the rate of ten knots every drawing sail set not much of a current hereabouts as our charts are marked variation about the same. The water employed taring the forward rigging and other small jobs So ends Latitude at noon 6° 16' North Longitude " " 38° 30' West Saw Bedford bearing N 77° 12' North Distance 2648 miles
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		



Ship *Himrod* of New Bedford. N. P. Baker Master 1857

16 C W Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. by N. N.E. All these 24 hours strong breezes  
4 and passing cloudy weather the ship  
6 with every sail set. best part forward.  
8 employed as yesterday on the rigging  
10 we have yet seen no gulf weed  
12  
2 Thus ended  
4 Latitude at noon 8° 38' North  
6 Longitude " " 48° 10' West  
8 New Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. by W.  
10 Distant 2478 miles  
12 Variation 6 degs. easterly

Remarks on Board Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. by N. N.E. In first and middle part of  
4 these 24 hours strong breezes with light  
6 passing cloud. The latter part  
8 more moderate. every drawing sail set  
10 A.M. light rain in squalls  
12 The watch employed painting the spars  
2 and scraping the stunnions  
4 To end  
6 Latitude at noon 11° 11' North  
8 Longitude " " 46° 38' West  
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.W. 3/4 North  
12 Distant 2280

Remarks on Board Friday May 15<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. 1/2 N. N.E. All these 24 hours pleasant  
4 breezes and fine weather the ship with  
6 all sail set topmast and topgallant  
8 standing sails but the wind blew to  
10 a point. The watch employed in  
12 painting aloft and on the rigging  
2 Thus ended  
4  
6 Latitude at noon 13° 33' North  
8 Longitude " " 47° 20' West  
10 New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.W. 3/4 North  
12 Distant 2086 miles



Bound Towards Home May 1857 By A. J. C.

Hb C W Remarks on Board Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W./W-N.E.  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

All these 24 hours moderate breeze and piping clouds the ship under all sail employed painting the floors aloft. The Carpenter and cooper working at their trades thus ends the 24 hours

Latitude at noon 16° 00 North  
Longitude 49° 50 West  
N-Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 W  
Distance 1884 miles

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W./N. E.N.E.  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

The Trade winds continues with fine pleasant weather every thing set that will draw aboard more men easy with conjecture as to when we will get the crew small boats made on it we fill in with gulf weed for the fentling so and so

Latitude at noon 17° 55 North  
Longitude 52° 20 West  
New Bedford Light House Bearing N.W. 3/4 W  
Distance 1712 miles  
Variation 1 degree West

Remarks on Board Monday May 18<sup>th</sup>

2 N.W. N.E. 3/4 E  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Came in with pleasant breeze and fine clear weather the broad and lower parts fresh breeze with light fleecy clouds. Saw large quantities of gulf weed - The watch employed bunking there had for the three bunches of B. Head and thirty of w. whale

Thus ends the 24 hours  
Latitude at noon 20° 20 North  
Longitude 55° 30 West  
New Bedford Bearing N.W. 3/4 W  
Distance 1494 miles



Ship *Simrod*, of *New Bedford*.. *R. P. Baker* Master

Remarks on Board *Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup>*

2	<del>N.E</del> N.E	<p>The first part of these 24 hours fresh breezes and fine clear weather the ship under all sail. The middle part moderate breezes and fine weather out lower standing sail. The latter part light winds with passing clouds. A.M. saw A. Fox and all who were standing to the south. The watch employed painting ships inside. Thus ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 22° 23' N. Long. 58° 00' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 West Distance 1323 miles</p>
4	N.W. by N	
6	N.E. by E	
8	N.W	
10		
12	E.N.E	
2		
4		
6		
8	N.W. by W East	
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup>*

2	N.W. by W East	<p>Came in with light breezes and fine pleasant weather The middle part the same. The latter part moderate breezes with passing clouds the wind hauling to the S.E. The watch employed as yesterday finished painting the inside So ends these 24 hours Latitude at noon 23° 50' North Long. " 60° 20' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W. 1/2 W Distance 1181 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10	E.S.E	
12	N.W	
2		
4		
6	S.E	
8		
10		
12		

Remarks on Board *Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup>*

2	N.W S.E	<p>All these 24 hours light breezes and fine pleasant weather. at 6 P.M. out lower standing sail at sunset saw a vessel in the northern board standing to the southward. Large quantities of gulf weed in sight. The watch employed painting outside. So ends Latitude 25° 17' at noon Longitude 62° 00' West New Bedford L. H. Bearing N.N.W Distance 1084 miles</p>
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		
2		
4		
6		
8		
10		
12		



Bound. Towards Home May 1857 (By A. J. C)

H	W	Remarks on Board Friday May 22 <sup>nd</sup>
2	N.W. S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze and
4		fine weather at 4 P.M. rain squall in the
6	N.W. by N S.S.E	standing sails. The wind huffling and light.
8	S.E	The middle part light airs and fair
10		weather. Set before standing sails
12		The latter part the same. A. P. saw
2		A. Brig standing to the hithward
4	E.S.E	Thus ends these 24 hours
6		employed as yesterday
8		Latitude at noon 26° 48' N
10	East	Longitude " 63° 40' West
12		New Bedford Bearing N. N. W. distant 95.5 miles

H	W	Remarks on Board Saturday May 23 <sup>rd</sup>
2	N.W. by N East	Comes in with light breeze and
4		passing clouds. The ship having every
6		thing but that will draw
8		The middle part the wind and weather
10		the same. The latter part pleasant
12	N.W. by N	breezes and fine weather. Saw a Brig steering
2		North. So ends these 24 hours
4	E.S.E	Latitude at noon 28° 41' North
6		Longitude " 65° 20' West
8		New Bedford Bearing N. by W. 3/4 West
10		Distant 82.0 miles
12		employed as yesterday

H	W	Remarks on Board Sunday May 24 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W. by N E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breeze
4		and cloudy. P.M. spake the Brig Heidelberg
6	South	of East Port. Main. Bound to Bermuda
8	S.S.W	at sunset the wind huffling with rain in showers
10		The middle part light airs and calm
12	S.W	The latter part variable with rain in the
2		at 10.4 P.M. in standing sail the ship by the
4		wind. Two sails in sight: no others
6		Latitude by 2 P.M. 30° 25' North
8	West	Longitude by 2 P.M. 68° 00' West
10	N.N.W	New Bedford L. H. Bearing N. by W. 1/2 N
12	North W.N.W	Distant 69.4 miles



Ship Nimrod. of New Bedford. N.P. Baker Master 1857

No	W	Remarks on Board Monday May 25 <sup>th</sup>
2	W.N.W. North	Comes in with light and hazy
4	W.N.W.	winds with rain in showers at 2 1/2 PM
6		Tacked ship head to the eastward
8		The wind with a whale ship to
10		the N.E. of us distant two miles
12		The middle part moderate breezes and
2		clear weather. The ship close hauled
4	N.N.E	The latter part fresh breezes and fine
6	W.N.W	clear weather the wind hauling to
8		the N.E. several reefs in sight
10		Lat. at noon 30° 54' N. Long. 68° 20' W
12	N.W	New Bedford bearing N. 3/4 W. Distant 640

No	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26 <sup>th</sup>
2	N.W. - N.N.E	Comes in with pleasant
4	N.N.W. N.E	Breezes and fine clear weather the
6		ship close hauled on the starboard tack
8		The middle part the same. at 11 PM
10	N. 3/4 W. E. N.E	set topmast standing sail
12		The latter fine pleasant weather the
2		wind hauling to the S.E. set standing sail
4		close and aloft - in sight on small sail
6		about the ship two sails in sight
8	N. 3/4 W. E. N.E	Latitude at noon 32° 57' N. Long. 70 west
10		New Bedford S. 1/2 W. bearing North
12	N. 3/4 W. W	Distant 518 miles

No	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27 <sup>th</sup>
2	N. 3/4 W. W = E.S.E	Comes in with moderate breezes
4	N. 1/2 W	and fine pleasant weather. the ship
6		under all sail. The middle part fresh
8		Breezes and fine weather with passing clouds
10		The latter strong breezes hauling to
12	S.E	the North - one sail in sight standing
2		to the North - thus in
4		Lat. at noon 35° 27' North
6		Long. 70° 30' West
8		New Bedford S. 1/2 W. bearing North
10		Distant 368 miles
12	South	



# Bound Home May 1854 By A. F. C

He air wet & W Remarks on Board Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

2 N. by W South

4 66 76

6

8

10

12

2

4 68 64

6

North

8

S. by E

10

12

Comes in with strong breeze and clear weather at 5 P.M. in the Southern edge of the gulf tried the water temperature. The middle part strong breeze and cloudy. A large ship under D. U. S. topsails standing to the east. The latter part light breeze with a haze built the water discoloured out of the gulf.

The watch employed throwing the by rocks overboard and unrigging the boats. Two ships in sight. Lat. at noon 38° 22' or Long. 78° 48' west. New Bedford bearing is distant 123 miles.

Remarks on Board Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

2

North S. by E

4

N. by W

6

8

South

10

12

2

4

6

N. by W

8

S. W

10

West

12

S. W

Begins with light breeze and cloudy weather at noon but standing sails on both sides slow and aloft. Two whale ships in sight steering to the north. The middle part strong breeze and clear weather. Spoke the bark Armada of N. Bedford and the Kinnick of N. London. The latter part light huffling wind with fog and rain. Arrived in forty five fathoms. at noon bounded forty fathoms to the S.

New Bedford bearing North distant 100 miles.

Remarks on Board Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup>

2

N. by W S. W

4

6

8

check

10

N. by E

12

West

2

E. N. E

4

6

8

10

12

Comes in with light air and thick fog at 1 P.M. bore two with the head ends aback bounding 35 fathoms. Black Island N. N. E. distant 30 miles. at 9 P.M. clear weather got under all sail on steering N. by E spoke the bark Hercules. The middle part light air and clear weather. Lighter Mountain light at 5 A.M. took a pilot off Black Island. The latter part moderate clear steering up the Bay.

Thus ends our cruising



Ship Minnow New Bedford Mass

Nehemiah P. Baker, Master

Monday Tuesday

Wednesday

Ship Minnow of New Bedford  
Nehemiah P. Baker

Mass

Chas. S. Baker

Chas. S. Baker

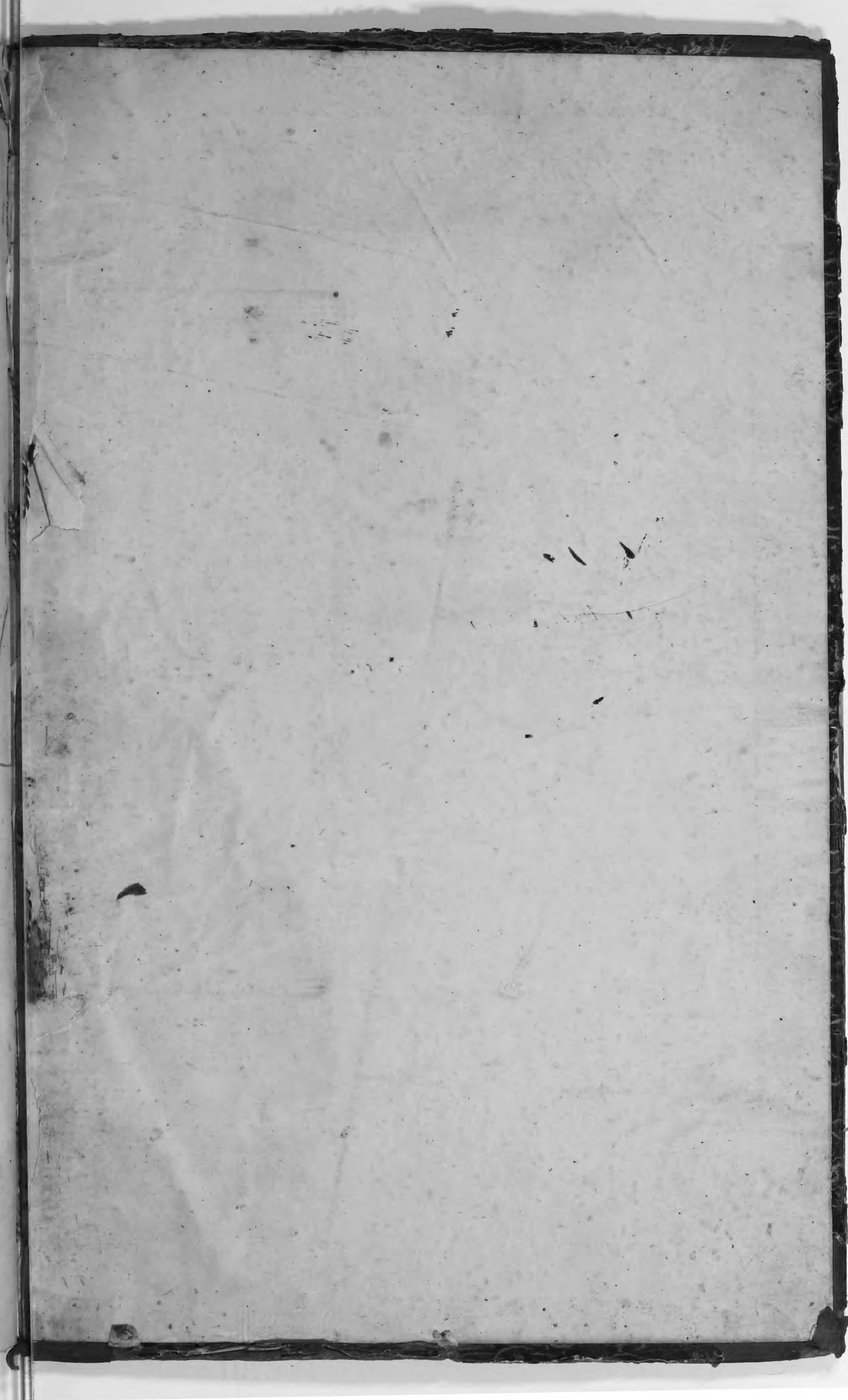
Chas. S. Baker

Nehemiah P. Baker  
Falmouth Mass.

Mr. Charles Sumner, Baker.  
Falmouth

Mass







FALMOUTH PUBLIC  
LIBRARY, MA

NIMROD

1998.195

END